3GPP TS 29.591 V18.4.0 (2023-12)

Technical Specification

3rd Generation Partnership Project;

Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals;

5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services;

Stage 3

(Release 18)

**



The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP..  
The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented.  
This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification.  
Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices.

***3GPP***

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis

Valbonne - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

http://www.3gpp.org

***Copyright Notification***

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.  
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2023, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members

3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  
LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners

GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

Contents

Foreword 10

1 Scope 12

2 References 12

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations 13

3.1 Definitions 13

3.2 Symbols 13

3.3 Abbreviations 13

4 Services offered by the NEF 14

4.1 Introduction 14

4.2 Nnef\_EventExposure Service 14

4.2.1 Service Description 14

4.2.1.1 Overview 14

4.2.1.2 Service Architecture 15

4.2.1.3 Network Functions 16

4.2.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF) 16

4.2.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers 16

4.2.2 Service Operations 17

4.2.2.1 Introduction 17

4.2.2.2 Nnef\_EventExposure\_Subscribe service operation 17

4.2.2.2.1 General 17

4.2.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription 18

4.2.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription 20

4.2.2.3 Nnef\_EventExposure\_Unsubscribe service operation 21

4.2.2.3.1 General 21

4.2.2.3.2 Unsubscription from event notifications 21

4.2.2.4 Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation 22

4.2.2.4.1 General 22

4.2.2.4.2 Notification about subscribed events 22

4.3 Nnef\_EASDeployment Service 24

4.3.1 Service Description 24

4.3.1.1 Overview 24

4.3.1.2 Service Architecture 24

4.3.1.3 Network Functions 25

4.3.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF) 25

4.3.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers 25

4.3.2 Service Operations 25

4.3.2.1 Introduction 25

4.3.2.2 Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Subscribe service operation 26

4.3.2.2.1 General 26

4.3.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription 26

4.3.2.3 Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Unsubscribe service operation 26

4.3.2.3.1 General 26

4.3.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information 27

4.3.2.4 Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Notify service operation 27

4.3.2.4.1 General 27

4.3.2.4.2 Notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information 27

4.4 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service 27

4.4.1 Service Description 27

4.4.1.1 Overview 27

4.4.1.2 Service Architecture 27

4.4.1.3 Network Functions 28

4.4.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF) 28

4.4.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers 28

4.4.2 Service Operations 28

4.4.2.1 Introduction 28

4.4.2.2 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Subscribe service operation 29

4.4.2.2.1 General 29

4.4.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription 29

4.4.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription 30

4.4.2.3 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Unsubscribe service operation 31

4.4.2.3.1 General 31

4.4.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of Traffic Influence Data 31

4.4.2.4 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Notify service operation 31

4.4.2.4.1 General 31

4.4.2.4.2 Notification of changes of Traffic Influence Data 31

4.5 Nnef\_ECSAddress Service 32

4.5.1 Service Description 32

4.5.1.1 Overview 32

4.5.1.2 Service Architecture 32

4.5.1.3 Network Functions 33

4.5.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF) 33

4.5.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers 33

4.5.2 Service Operations 33

4.5.2.1 Introduction 33

4.5.2.2 Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Subscribe service operation 34

4.5.2.2.1 General 34

4.5.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription 34

4.5.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription 35

4.5.2.3 Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Unsubscribe service operation 36

4.5.2.3.1 General 36

4.5.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of ECS Address Configuration Information 36

4.5.2.4 Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Notify service operation 36

4.5.2.4.1 General 36

4.5.2.4.2 Notification of changes of ECS Address Configuration Information 36

4.6 Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service 37

4.6.1 Service Description 37

4.6.1.1 Overview 37

4.6.1.2 Service Architecture 37

4.6.1.3 Network Functions 38

4.6.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF) 38

4.6.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers 38

4.6.2 Service Operations 38

4.6.2.1 Introduction 38

4.6.2.2 Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Subscribe service operation 39

4.6.2.2.1 General 39

4.6.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription for notification of DNAI Mapping Information 39

4.6.2.3 Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Unsubscribe service operation 40

4.6.2.3.1 General 40

4.6.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of DNAI Mapping Information 40

4.6.2.4 Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Notify service operation 40

4.6.2.4.1 General 40

4.6.2.4.2 Notification of changes of DNAI Mapping Information 40

4.7 Nnef\_UEId Service 41

4.7.1 Service Description 41

4.7.1.1 Overview 41

4.7.1.2 Service Architecture 41

4.7.1.3 Network Functions 42

4.7.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF) 42

4.7.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers 42

4.7.2 Service Operations 42

4.7.2.1 Introduction 42

4.7.2.2 Nnef\_UEId\_Fetch service operation 43

4.7.2.2.1 General 43

4.7.2.2.2 Fetch internal UE ID for roaming UE 43

5 API Definitions 44

5.1 Nnef\_EventExposure Service API 44

5.1.1 Introduction 44

5.1.2 Usage of HTTP 44

5.1.2.1 General 44

5.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers 44

5.1.2.2.1 General 44

5.1.2.2.2 Content type 44

5.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers 44

5.1.3 Resources 45

5.1.3.1 Overview 45

5.1.3.2 Resource: Network Exposure Event Subscriptions 45

5.1.3.2.1 Description 45

5.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition 45

5.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 46

5.1.3.2.3.1 POST 46

5.1.3.3 Resource: Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription 46

5.1.3.3.1 Description 46

5.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition 46

5.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 47

5.1.3.3.3.1 GET 47

5.1.3.3.3.2 PUT 48

5.1.3.3.3.3 DELETE 49

5.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 50

5.1.5 Notifications 50

5.1.5.1 General 50

5.1.5.2 Network Exposure Event Notification 51

5.1.5.2.1 Description 51

5.1.5.2.2 Target URI 51

5.1.5.2.3 Standard Methods 51

5.1.5.2.3.1 POST 51

5.1.6 Data Model 52

5.1.6.1 General 52

5.1.6.2 Structured data types 56

5.1.6.2.1 Introduction 56

5.1.6.2.2 Type: NefEventExposureSubsc 56

5.1.6.2.3 Type: NefEventExposureNotif 57

5.1.6.2.4 Type: NefEventNotification 57

5.1.6.2.5 Type NefEventSubs 60

5.1.6.2.6 Type UeCommunicationInfo 60

5.1.6.2.7 Type NefEventFilter 61

5.1.6.2.8 Type TargetUeIdentification 62

5.1.6.2.9 Type: ServiceExperienceInfo 62

5.1.6.2.10 Type: UeMobilityInfo 63

5.1.6.2.11 Type: UeTrajectoryInfo 63

5.1.6.2.12 Type PerformanceDataInfo 63

5.1.6.2.13 Type GNSSAssistDataInfo 64

5.1.6.2.14 Void5.1.6.2.15 Type GNSSServArea 64

5.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 64

5.1.6.3.1 Introduction 64

5.1.6.3.2 Simple data types 64

5.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NefEvent 64

5.1.7 Error Handling 65

5.1.7.1 General 65

5.1.7.2 Protocol Errors 65

5.1.7.3 Application Errors 65

5.1.8 Feature negotiation 66

5.1.9 Security 67

5.2 Nnef\_EASDeployment Service API 67

5.2.1 Introduction 67

5.2.2 Usage of HTTP 68

5.2.2.1 General 68

5.2.2.2 HTTP standard headers 68

5.2.2.2.1 General 68

5.2.2.2.2 Content type 68

5.2.2.3 HTTP custom headers 68

5.2.3 Resources 68

5.2.3.1 Overview 68

5.2.3.2 Resource: EAS Deployment Event Subscriptions 69

5.2.3.2.1 Description 69

5.2.3.2.2 Resource Definition 69

5.2.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 69

5.2.3.2.3.1 POST 69

5.2.3.3 Resource: Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription 70

5.2.3.3.1 Description 70

5.2.3.3.2 Resource Definition 70

5.2.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 70

5.2.3.3.3.1 GET 70

5.2.3.3.3.2 PUT 71

5.2.3.3.3.3 DELETE 71

5.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 72

5.2.5 Notifications 72

5.2.5.1 General 72

5.2.5.2 EAS Deployment Event Notification 73

5.2.5.2.1 Description 73

5.2.5.2.2 Target URI 73

5.2.5.2.3 Standard Methods 73

5.2.5.2.3.1 POST 73

5.2.6 Data Model 74

5.2.6.1 General 74

5.2.6.2 Structured data types 75

5.2.6.2.1 Introduction 75

5.2.6.2.2 Type: EasDeploySubData 75

5.2.6.2.3 Type: EasDeployInfoNotif 76

5.2.6.2.4 Type: EasDepNotification 76

5.2.6.2.5 Type: EasDeployInfoData 76

5.2.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 76

5.2.6.3.1 Introduction 76

5.2.6.3.2 Simple data types 77

5.2.6.3.3 Enumeration: EasEvent 77

5.2.7 Error Handling 77

5.2.7.1 General 77

5.2.7.2 Protocol Errors 77

5.2.7.3 Application Errors 77

5.2.8 Feature negotiation 77

5.2.9 Security 78

5.3 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service API 78

5.3.1 Introduction 78

5.3.2 Usage of HTTP 78

5.3.2.1 General 78

5.3.2.2 HTTP standard headers 78

5.3.2.2.1 General 78

5.3.2.2.2 Content type 79

5.3.2.3 HTTP custom headers 79

5.3.3 Resources 79

5.3.3.1 Overview 79

5.3.3.2 Resource: Traffic Influence Data Subscriptions 80

5.3.3.2.1 Description 80

5.3.3.2.2 Resource Definition 80

5.3.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 80

5.3.3.2.3.1 POST 80

5.3.3.3 Resource: Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription 81

5.3.3.3.1 Description 81

5.3.3.3.2 Resource Definition 81

5.3.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 81

5.3.3.3.3.1 GET 81

5.3.3.3.3.2 PUT 82

5.3.3.3.3.3 DELETE 83

5.3.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 84

5.3.5 Notifications 84

5.3.5.1 General 84

5.3.5.2 Traffic Influence Data Notification 85

5.3.5.3.1 Description 85

5.3.5.3.2 Target URI 85

5.3.5.3.3 Standard Methods 85

5.3.5.3.3.1 POST 85

5.3.6 Data Model 86

5.3.6.1 General 86

5.3.6.2 Structured data types 87

5.3.6.2.1 Introduction 87

5.3.6.2.2 Type: TrafficInfluDataSub 87

5.3.6.2.3 Type: TrafficInfluDataNotify 88

5.3.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 88

5.3.6.3.1 Introduction 88

5.3.6.3.2 Simple data types 88

5.3.7 Error Handling 88

5.3.7.1 General 88

5.3.7.2 Protocol Errors 88

5.3.7.3 Application Errors 88

5.3.8 Feature negotiation 89

5.3.9 Security 89

5.4 Nnef\_ECSAddress Service API 89

5.4.1 Introduction 89

5.4.2 Usage of HTTP 89

5.4.2.1 General 89

5.4.2.2 HTTP standard headers 90

5.4.2.2.1 General 90

5.4.2.2.2 Content type 90

5.4.2.3 HTTP custom headers 90

5.4.3 Resources 90

5.4.3.1 Overview 90

5.4.3.2 Resource: ECS Address Configuration Information Subscriptions 91

5.4.3.2.1 Description 91

5.4.3.2.2 Resource Definition 91

5.4.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 91

5.4.3.2.3.1 POST 91

5.4.3.3 Resource: Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription 92

5.4.3.3.1 Description 92

5.4.3.3.2 Resource Definition 92

5.4.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 92

5.4.3.3.3.1 GET 92

5.4.3.3.3.2 PUT 93

5.4.3.3.3.3 DELETE 94

5.4.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 95

5.4.5 Notifications 95

5.4.5.1 General 95

5.4.5.2 ECS Address Configuration Information Notification 96

5.4.5.4.1 Description 96

5.4.5.4.2 Target URI 96

5.4.5.4.3 Standard Methods 96

5.4.5.4.3.1 POST 96

5.4.6 Data Model 97

5.4.6.1 General 97

5.4.6.2 Structured data types 98

5.4.6.2.1 Introduction 98

5.4.6.2.2 Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoSub 98

5.4.6.2.3 Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification 98

5.4.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 99

5.4.6.3.1 Introduction 99

5.4.6.3.2 Simple data types 99

5.4.7 Error Handling 99

5.4.7.1 General 99

5.4.7.2 Protocol Errors 99

5.4.7.3 Application Errors 99

5.4.8 Feature negotiation 99

5.4.9 Security 99

5.5 Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service API 100

5.5.1 Introduction 100

5.5.2 Usage of HTTP 100

5.5.2.1 General 100

5.5.2.2 HTTP standard headers 100

5.5.2.2.1 General 100

5.5.2.2.2 Content type 100

5.5.2.3 HTTP custom headers 101

5.5.3 Resources 101

5.5.3.1 Overview 101

5.5.3.2 Resource: DNAI Mapping Subscriptions 101

5.5.3.2.1 Description 101

5.5.3.2.2 Resource Definition 101

5.5.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 102

5.5.3.2.3.1 POST 102

5.5.3.3 Resource: Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription 102

5.5.3.3.1 Description 102

5.5.3.3.2 Resource Definition 102

5.5.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 103

5.5.3.3.3.1 GET 103

5.5.3.3.3.2 DELETE 104

5.5.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 105

5.5.5 Notifications 105

5.5.5.1 General 105

5.5.5.2 DNAI Mapping Notification 105

5.5.5.2.1 Description 105

5.5.5.2.2 Target URI 105

5.5.5.2.3 Standard Methods 105

5.5.5.2.3.1 POST 105

5.5.6 Data Model 106

5.5.6.1 General 106

5.5.6.2 Structured data types 107

5.5.6.2.1 Introduction 107

5.5.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 107

5.5.6.3.1 Introduction 107

5.5.6.3.2 Simple data types 107

5.5.7 Error Handling 107

5.5.7.1 General 107

5.5.7.2 Protocol Errors 107

5.5.7.3 Application Errors 108

5.5.8 Feature negotiation 108

5.5.9 Security 108

5.6 Nnef\_UEId Service API 108

5.6.1 Introduction 108

5.6.2 Usage of HTTP 108

5.6.2.1 General 108

5.6.2.2 HTTP standard headers 109

5.6.2.2.1 General 109

5.6.2.2.2 Content type 109

5.6.2.3 HTTP custom headers 109

5.6.3 Resources 109

5.6.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 109

5.6.4.1 Overview 109

5.6.4.2 Operation: Fetch 110

5.6.4.2.1 Description 110

5.6.4.2.2 Operation Definition 110

5.6.5 Notifications 111

5.6.6 Data Model 111

5.6.6.1 General 111

5.6.6.2 Structured data types 111

5.6.6.2.1 Introduction 111

5.6.6.2.2 Type: UeIdReq 111

5.6.6.2.3 Type: UeIdInfo 112

5.6.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 112

5.6.6.3.1 Introduction 112

5.6.6.3.2 Simple data types 112

5.6.7 Error Handling 112

5.6.7.1 General 112

5.6.7.2 Protocol Errors 112

5.6.7.3 Application Errors 112

5.6.8 Feature negotiation 112

5.6.9 Security 113

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification 114

A.1 General 114

A.2 Nnef\_EventExposure API 114

A.3 Nnef\_EASDeployment API 123

A.4 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API 127

A.5 Nnef\_ECSAddress API 132

A.6 Nnef\_DNAIMapping API 137

A.7 Nnef\_UEId API 139

Annex B (informative): Change history 142

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, certain modal verbs have the following meanings:

**shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something

**shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

NOTE 1: The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

NOTE 2: The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

**should** indicates a recommendation to do something

**should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something

**may** indicates permission to do something

**need not** indicates permission not to do something

NOTE 3: The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

**can** indicates that something is possible

**cannot** indicates that something is impossible

NOTE 4: The constructions "can" and "cannot" shall not to be used as substitutes for "may" and "need not".

**will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might not** indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

**is** (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

**is not** (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

NOTE 5: The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the stage 3 protocol and data model for the Nnef southbound Service Based Interface. It provides stage 3 protocol definitions and message flows, and specifies the API for each service offered by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

The 5G System stage 2 architecture and procedures are specified in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] and 3GPP TS 23.288 [14].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[3] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[4] 3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".

[5] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".

[6] OpenAPI: "OpenAPI Specification Version 3.0.0", <https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.0>.

[7] 3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".

[8] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G system".

[9] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".

[10] 3GPP TS 29.510: "5G System; Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".

[11] IETF RFC 9113: "HTTP/2".

[12] IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".

[13] IETF RFC 9457: "Problem Details for HTTP APIs".

[14] 3GPP TS 23.288: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support network data analytics services".

[15] 3GPP TS 29.522: "5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs; Stage 3".

[16] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".

[17] 3GPP TS 29.520: "5G System; Network Data Analytics Services; Stage 3".

[18] 3GPP TS 29.517: "5G System; Application Function Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".

[19] 3GPP TS 29.551: "5G System; Packet Flow Description Management Service; Stage 3".

[20] 3GPP TS 29.541: "5G System; Network Exposure (NE) function services for Non-IP Data Delivery (NIDD) and Short Message Services (SMS); Stage 3".

[21] 3GPP TS 29.554: "5G System; Background Data Transfer Policy Control Service; Stage 3".

[22] 3GPP TS 29.523: "5G System; Policy Control Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".

[23] 3GPP TS 29.256: "Uncrewed Aerial Systems Network Function (UAS-NF); Aerial Management Services; Stage 3".

[24] 3GPP TS 26.531: "Data Collection and Reporting; General Description and Architecture".

[25] 3GPP TS 26.501: "5G Media Streaming (5GMS); General description and architecture".

[26] 3GPP TS 26.512: "5G Media Streaming (5GMS); Protocols".

[27] 3GPP TS 23.273: "5G System (5GS) Location Services (LCS); Stage 2".

[28] 3GPP TS 29.572: "5G System; Location Management Services; Stage 3".

[29] 3GPP TS 29.122: "T8 reference point for northbound Application Programming Interfaces (APIs)".

[30] 3GPP TS 29.519: "5G System; Usage of the Unified Data Repository service for Policy Control Data, Application Data and Structured Data for Exposure; Stage 3".

[31] 3GPP TS 37.355: "LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)".

# 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

## 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

## 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

5GMS 5G Media Streaming

AF Application Function

API Application Programming Interface

ASP Application Service Provider

DCCF Data Collection Coordination Function

EAS Edge Application Server

EHE Edge Hosting Environment

LCS LoCation Services

LMF Location Management FunctionMFAF Messaging Framework Adaptor Function

NEF Network Exposure Function

NF Network Function

NWDAF Network Data Analytics Function

SMF Session Management Function

SUPI Subscription Permanent Identifier

URI Uniform Resource Identifier

# 4 Services offered by the NEF

## 4.1 Introduction

The NEF offers to other NFs the following southbound services:

- Nnef\_EventExposure

- Nnef\_PFDManagement

- Nnef\_SMContext

- Nnef\_SMService

- Nnef\_Authentication

- Nnef\_EASDeployment

- Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData

- Nnef\_ECSAddress

- Nnef\_UEId

NOTE 1: The northbound services offered by the NEF are defined in 3GPP TS 29.522 [15], e.g. the northbound requirement of Nnef\_EventExposure service or Nnef\_EASDeployment.

NOTE 2: The services offered by the NEF (e.g. Nnef\_EventExposure service) as specified in the present specification are only applicable for Nnef southbound services.

NOTE 3: The Nnef\_PFDManagement service offered by the NEF southbound is defined in 3GPP TS 29.551 [19].

NOTE 4: The Nnef\_SMContext service and the Nnef\_SMService offered by the NEF southbound is defined in 3GPP TS 29.541 [20].

NOTE 5: The Nnef\_Authentication service offered by the NEF southbound is defined in 3GPP TS 29.256 [23].

## 4.2 Nnef\_EventExposure Service

### 4.2.1 Service Description

#### 4.2.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_EventExposure service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). When the UE Application data is collected via the Data Collection AF, the Application Function Exposure Service, as defined in 3GPP TS 26.531 [24], 3GPP TS 26.501 [25] and 3GPP TS 26.512 [26], is provided by the Data Collection AF instantiated in the 5GMS AF for the Event Consumer AF instantiated in the 5GMS ASP.

This service:

- allows NF service consumers to subscribe to, modify and unsubscribe from application events reporting; and

- notifies NF service consumers with a corresponding subscription about observed events at the NEF.

The types of observed events applicable for the NEF include:

AF application events exposed by an AF:

- Service experience;

- UE mobility;

- UE communication;

- Exceptions;

- User Data Congestion;

- Dispersion;

- Performance Data information; and

- Collective Behaviour information

- GNSS Assistance Data information

UE application events exposed via the Data Collection AF:

- Media Streaming QoE metrics;

- Media Streaming Consumption reports;

- Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation;

- Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation; and

- Media Streaming access activity.

The target of the event reporting may include one or more UE(s), a group of UEs or any UE (i.e. all UEs). When an event to which the NF service consumer has subscribed occurs, the NEF reports the requested information to the NF service consumer based on the event reporting information definition requested by the NF service consumer.

#### 4.2.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. The Network Data Analytics Exposure architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14]. The Media Streaming UE application data collection via the Data Collection AF is defined in 3GPP TS 26.531 [24]. The architecture for GNSS Assistance Data Collection for LCS is defined in 3GPP TS 23.273 [27].

The Nnef\_EventExposure service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known consumers of the Nnef\_EventExposure service are:

- Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF)

- Data Collection Coordination Function (DCCF)

- Messaging Framework Adaptor Function (MFAF)

- Location Management Function (LMF)

- Event Consumer AF in the 5GMS ASP

The Nnef\_EventExposure service is provided by the NEF and consumed by NF service consumers (e.g. NWDAF, LMF, DCCF, MFAF, Event Consumer AF), as shown in figure 4.2.1.2-1 for the SBI representation model and in figure 4.2.1.2-2 for reference point representation model.



Figure 4.2.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_EventExposure Service; SBI representation



Figure 4.2.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_EventExposure Service: reference point representation

#### 4.2.1.3 Network Functions

##### 4.2.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) is a functional element that provides application or user related information to the NF service consumers as defined in this specification.

The NEF allows the NF consumer(s) to (un)subscribe to notifications of monitoring observed event, and sends the notification to the NF consumer(s) when a subscribed event is detected.

##### 4.2.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF), the Data Collection Coordination Function (DCCF), the Messaging Framework Adaptor Function (MFAF) or the Location Management Function (LMF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of subscribed event(s) from the NEF;

- supports receiving the notifications of subscribed event(s) from the NEF.

The Event Consumer Application Function (Event Consumer AF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of service experience information from the NEF;

- supports receiving the notifications of subscribed event(s) from the NEF.

### 4.2.2 Service Operations

#### 4.2.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure Service are shown in table 4.2.2.1-1.

Table 4.2.2.1-1: Nnef\_EventExposure Service Operations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Service Operation Name | Description | Initiated by |
| Nnef\_EventExposure\_Subscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to subscribe to, or modify a subscription in the NEF for event notifications on a specified application or user related event. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_EventExposure\_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from event notifications. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify | This service operation is used by the NEF to report application or user related event(s) to the NF service consumer which has subscribed to the event report service. | NEF |

#### 4.2.2.2 Nnef\_EventExposure\_Subscribe service operation

##### 4.2.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to subscribe to notifications on specified event(s) or modify an existing subscription.

The following are the types of events for which a subscription to notifications can be created by the NWDAF, the DCCF, or the MFAF as the NF service consumer:

- Service experience;

- UE mobility;

- UE communication;

- Exceptions;

- User Data Congestion;

- Dispersion;

- Performance Data information; and

- Collective Behaviour information.

The following are the types of events for which a subscription can be made by the NWDAF, DCCF, MFAF, or Event Consumer AF as the NF service consumer:

- Media Streaming QoE metrics;

The following are the types of events for which a subscription to notifications can be created by the LMF as the NF service consumer:

- GNSS Assistance Data information.

The following are the types of events for which a subscription can be made by the Event Consumer AF as the NF service consumer:

- Media Streaming Consumption reports;

- Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation;

- Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation; and

- Media Streaming access activity.

The following procedures using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Subscribe service operation are supported:

- creating a new subscription;

- modifying an existing subscription.

##### 4.2.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Network Exposure Event Subscription.



Figure 4.2.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription

To subscribe to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.2.2.2.2-1, and the "NefEventExposureSubsc" data structure as request body.

The "NefEventExposureSubsc" data structure shall include:

- a URI where to receive the requested notifications as "notifUri" attribute;

- a Notification Correlation Identifier assigned by the NF service consumer for the requested notifications as "notifId" attribute; and

- description of subscribed event information as "eventsSubs" attribute by using one or more "NefEventSubs" data.

The "NefEventExposureSubsc" data structure may also include:

- the description of the event reporting information as "eventsRepInfo" attribute.

- a specific Authorization AS provisioned Data Access Profile Identifier as "dataAccProfId" attribute, if the feature "DataAccProfileId" is supported and the subscribed events including "MS\_QOE\_METRICS", "MS\_CONSUMPTION", "MS\_NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION", "MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION", and/or "MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY".

NOTE: The optional Data Access Profile Identifier provisioned by the Authorization AS procedures are specified in clause 5.8 of 3GPP TS 26.531 [28].

The "NefEventSubs" data structure shall include:

- an event to subscribe to as a "event" attribute; and

- event filter information as "eventFilter" attribute associated with the event.

The "eventsRepInfo" attribute may include:

- event notification method (periodic, one time, on event detection) as "notifMethod" attribute;

- Maximum Number of Reports as "maxReportNbr" attribute;

- Monitoring Duration as "monDur" attribute;

- repetition period for periodic reporting as "repPeriod" attribute;

- immediate reporting indication as "immRep" attribute;

- sampling ratio as "sampRatio" attribute;

- partitioning criteria for partitioning the UEs before performing sampling as "partitionCriteria" attribute if the EneNA feature is supported;

- group reporting guard time as "grpRepTime" attribute;

- a notification flag as "notifFlag" attribute if the EneNA feature is supported; and/or

- notification muting exception instructions within the "notifFlagInstruct" attribute, if the EnhDataMgmt feature is supported and the "notifFlag" attribute is provided and set to "DEACTIVATE".

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.1.7.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI and "NefEventExposureSubsc" data structure as request body, the NEF shall create a new "Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription" resource, store the subscription and send an HTTP "201 Created" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.2.2.2.2-1. The NEF shall include in the "201 Created" response:

- a Location header field; and

- an "NefEventExposureSubsc" data type in the content.

The Location header field shall contain the URI of the created individual application session context resource i.e. "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}".

The "NefEventExposureSubsc" data type content shall contain the representation of the created "Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription".

When the "monDur" attribute is included in the response by the NEF, it represents NEF selected expiry time that is equal or less than the expiry time received in the request.

When the "immRep" attribute is included and set to "true" in the subscription and the subscribed events are available, the NEF shall include the reports of the events subscribed, if available, in the HTTP POST response.

When the sampling ratio attribute, as "sampRatio", is included in the subscription without a "partitionCriteria" attribute, the NEF shall select a random subset of UEs among the target UEs according to the sampling ratio and only report the event(s) related to the selected subset of UEs. If the "partitionCriteria" attribute is additionally included, then the NEF shall first partition the UEs according to the value of the "partitionCriteria" attribute and then select a random subset of UEs from each partition according to the sampling ratio and only report the event(s) related to the selected subsets of UEs.

When the group reporting guard time, as "grpRepTime" attribute, is included in the subscription, the NEF shall accumulate all the event reports for the target UEs until the group reporting guard time expires. Then, the NEF shall notify the NF service consumer using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation, as described in clause 4.2.2.4.

When the "notifFlag" attribute is included and set to "DEACTIVATE" in the request, the NEF shall mute the event notification and store the available events until the NF service consumer requests to retrieve them by setting the "notifFlag" attribute to "RETRIEVAL" or until a muting exception occurs (e.g. full buffer). When a muting exception occurs, the NEF may consider the contents of the "notifFlagInstruct" attribute (if provided) and/or local configuration to determine its actions.

If the EnhDataMgmt feature is supported and the NEF accepts the muting instructions provided in the "notifFlag" and/or the "notifFlagInstruct" attributes, it may indicate the applied muting notification settings within the "mutingSetting" attribute in the response. If the NEF does not accept the muting instructions provided in the "notifFlag" and/or the "notifFlagInstruct" attributes, it shall send an HTTP "403 Forbidden" error response including the "cause" attribute set to "MUTING\_INSTR\_NOT\_ACCEPTED".

##### 4.2.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.2.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.



Figure 4.2.2.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription

To modify an existing subscription to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.2.2.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation ID of the existing subscription. The "NefEventExposureSubsc" data structure is included as request body as described in clause 4.2.2.2.2.

NOTE 1: An alternate NF service consumer than the one that requested the generation of the subscription resource can send the PUT request.

NOTE 2: The "notifUri" attribute within the NefEventExposureSubsc data structure can be modified to request that subsequent notifications are sent to a new NF service consumer.

NOTE 3: The "monDur" attribute within the NefEventExposureSubsc data structure can be modified to extend the expiry time to keep receiving notifications.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP PUT request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP PUT request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.1.7.

If the feature "ES3XX" is supported, and the NEF determines the received HTTP PUT request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI and "NefEventExposureSubsc" data structure as request body, the NEF shall update the subscription and send an HTTP "200 OK" response with the "NefEventExposureSubsc" data structure as response body containing the representation of the modified "Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription", or an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.2.2.2.3-1.

When the "monDur" attribute is included in the response by the NEF, it represents NEF selected expiry time that is equal or less than the expiry time received in the request.

When the "immRep" attribute is included and sets to "true" in the subscription and the subscribed events are available, the NEF shall include the reports of the events subscribed, if available, in the HTTP PUT response.

When the sampling ratio, as "sampRatio" attribute, is included in the subscription without a "partitionCriteria" attribute, the NEF shall select a random subset of UEs among the target UEs according to the sampling ratio and only report the event(s) related to the selected subset of UEs. If the "partitionCriteria" attribute is additionally included, then the NEF shall first partition the UEs according to the value of the "partitionCriteria" attribute and then select a random subset of UEs from each partition according to the sampling ratio and only report the event(s) related to the selected subsets of UEs.

When the group reporting guard time, as "grpRepTime" attribute, is included in the subscription, the NEF shall accumulate all the event reports for the target UEs until the group reporting guard time expires. Then, the NEF shall notify the NF service consumer using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation, as described in clause 4.2.2.4.

When the "notifFlag" attribute is included, and set to "DEACTIVATE" in the request, the NEF shall mute the event notification and store the available events until the NF service consumer requests to retrieve them by setting the "notifFlag" attribute to "RETRIEVAL" or until a muting exception occurs (e.g. full buffer). When a muting exception occurs, the NEF may consider the contents of the "notifFlagInstruct" attribute (if provided) and/or local configuration to determine its actions; if the "notifFlag" attribute is set to "RETRIEVAL" in the request, the NEF shall send the stored events to the NF service consumer, and mute the event notification again and store available events; if the "notifFlag" attribute is set to "ACTIVATE" and the event notifications are muted (due to a previously received "DECATIVATE" value), the NEF shall unmute the event notification, i.e. start sending again notifications for available events.

If the EnhDataMgmt feature is supported and the NEF accepts the muting instructions provided in the "notifFlag" and/or the "notifFlagInstruct" attributes, it may indicate the applied muting notification settings within the "mutingSetting" attribute in the response. If the NEF does not accept the muting instructions provided in the "notifFlag" and/or the "notifFlagInstruct" attributes, it shall send an HTTP "403 Forbidden" error response including the "cause" attribute set to "MUTING\_INSTR\_NOT\_ACCEPTED".

#### 4.2.2.3 Nnef\_EventExposure\_Unsubscribe service operation

##### 4.2.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from event notifications.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from event notifications.

##### 4.2.2.3.2 Unsubscription from event notifications

Figure 4.2.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription from event notifications.



Figure 4.2.2.3.2-1: Unsubscription from event notifications

To unsubscribe from event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request with "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.2.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP DELETE request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.1.7.

If the feature "ES3XX" is supported, and the NEF determines the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP DELETE request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, the NEF shall remove the corresponding subscription and send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.2.2.3.2-1.

#### 4.2.2.4 Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation

##### 4.2.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the NF service consumer(s) that the previously subscribed application related event occurred.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed events.

##### 4.2.2.4.2 Notification about subscribed events

Figure 4.2.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about subscribed events.



Figure 4.2.2.4.2-1: Notification about subscribed events

If the NEF observes application related event(s) for which an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.2.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the "NefEventExposureNotif" data structure.

The "NefEventExposureNotif" data structure shall include:

- notification correlation ID provided by the NF service consumer during the subscription as "notifId" attribute; and

- information about the observed event(s) within the "eventNotifs" attribute that shall contain for each observed event an "NefEventNotification" data structure that shall include:

- the application related event as "event" attribute;

- the time at which the event was observed encoded as "timeStamp" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "SVC\_EXPERIENCE", service experience information about the application involved in the reported event in the "svcExprcInfos" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "UE\_MOBILITY", UE mobility information assoicated with the application as "ueMobilityInfos" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "UE\_COMM", UE communication information assoicated with the application as "ueCommInfos" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "EXCEPTIONS", exceptions information associated with a service flow as "excepInfos" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "PERF\_DATA", Performance Data Analytics related information as "perfDataInfos" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "COLLECTIVE\_BEHAVIOUR", collective behaviour information associated with the UEs and its applications as "collBhvrInfs" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "USER\_DATA\_CONGESTION", user data congestion information collected for an AF application as "congestionInfos" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "DISPERSION", UE dispersion information collected for an AF as "dispersionInfos" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "MS\_QOE\_METRICS",

- Media Streaming QoE metrics information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msQoeMetrInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msQoeMetrics" should be used instead;

- if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming QoE metrics information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msQoeMetrics" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "MS\_CONSUMPTION",

- Media Streaming Consumption reports information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msConsumpInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msConsumpReports" should be used instead;

- if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming Consumption reports collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msConsumpReports" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "MS\_NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION",

- Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msNetAssInvInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msNetAssistInvocation" should be used instead;

- if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msNetAssistInvocation" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION",

- Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocations information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msDynPlyInvInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msDynPlyInvocation" should be used instead;

- if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msDynPlyInvocation" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY",

- Media Streaming access activity information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msAccActInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msAccess" should be used instead.

- if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming access activity collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msAccess" attribute; and

- if the "event" attribute is "GNSS\_ASSISTANCE\_DATA", GNSS Assistance Data information within the "gnssAssistDataInfo" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "E2E\_DATA\_VOL\_TRANS\_TIME", data volume transfer time information assoicated with the application as "datVolTransTimeInfos" attribute.

If the NF service consumer cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.1.7.

If the feature "ES3XX" is supported, and the NF service consumer determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and "NefEventExposureNotif" data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.2.2.4.2-1, in case of a successful processing.

## 4.3 Nnef\_EASDeployment Service

### 4.3.1 Service Description

#### 4.3.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_EASDeployment service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows the SMF to subscribe/unsubscribe the notification of AF provisioned EAS Deployment information, and for the NEF to notify the AF provisioned EAS Deployment information to the subscribed SMF.

#### 4.3.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

The Nnef\_EASDeployment service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known consumer of the Nnef\_EASDeployment service is:

- Session Management Function (SMF)



Figure 4.3.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_EASDeployment Service; SBI representation



Figure 4.3.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_EASDeployment Service: reference point representation

#### 4.3.1.3 Network Functions

##### 4.3.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) is a functional element that support for the NF service consumer (i.e SMF) subscribing to the notification of the AF provisioned EAS Deployment Information and provide EAS Deployment Information change notification to the NF service consumer as defined in this specification.

##### 4.3.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Session Management Function (SMF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of subscribed event(s) from the NEF.

- supports receiving the notifications of subscribed event(s) from the NEF.

### 4.3.2 Service Operations

#### 4.3.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment Service are shown in table 4.3.2.1-1.

Table 4.3.2.1-1: Nnef\_EventExposure Service Operations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Service Operation Name | Description | Initiated by |
| Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Subscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly subscribe the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Notify | This service operation is used by the NEF to provide subscribed event information, e.g.updated EAS Deployment Information to the NF service consumer. | NEF |

#### 4.3.2.2 Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Subscribe service operation

##### 4.3.2.2.1 General

This service operation is provided by the NEF for NF consumers to explicitly subscribe the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information.

##### 4.3.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

In order to subscribe to EAS Deployment Information change event, the SMF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF for the "EAS Deployment Event Subscriptions" resource. The HTTP POST message shall include EasDeploySubData data structure as request body. The EasDeploySubData data structure shall include:

- Event Id in the "eventId" attribute;

- An notification correlation ID provided by the NF service consumer during the subscription as "notifId" attribute; and

- An URI to receive the subscribed EAS Deployment information change notifications as "notifUri" attribute.

and may include:

- an indicator to immediately report the current status of EAS Deployment Information if available, as "immRep" attribute;

- (list of) DNN and/or S-NSSAI combination as "dnnSnssaiInfos" attribute;

- identification of an application as "appId" attribute; and/or

- an internal Group Identifier as "interGroupId" attribute.

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the SMF, if the SMF is validated, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] to fetch the EAS Deployment Information in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall create a new subscription and assign a subscription identifier for the "Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "201 Created" response with EASDeploySubData data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual subscription resource to the NF service consumer. If the immediate report indicator is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include in the response body the currently available EAS Deployment Information that match the subscription.

NOTE: When the "targetAfId" attribute is included in the EAS Deployment Information, then all DNAI(s) correspond to the same EHE provider. The "targetAfId" attribute can be used in case of AF(s) involving different EHE providers, and the source EHE is unaware of other/target EHE specific deployment details.

If the NEF receives an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions and shall respond to the SMF with a proper error status code.

#### 4.3.2.3 Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Unsubscribe service operation

##### 4.3.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer (i.e. SMF) to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information.

##### 4.3.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information

In order to delete an existing subscription to EAS Deployment Information change event, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the individual resource URI "{apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/v1/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" in which the "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

The NEF shall delete the individual resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message.

If the NEF cannot delete the individual resource, shall take proper error handling actions and shall respond to the NF service consumer with a proper error status code.

#### 4.3.2.4 Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Notify service operation

##### 4.3.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the subscribed event information, e.g. updated EAS Deployment Information to the NF Consumer.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed EAS Deployment Information change.

##### 4.3.2.4.2 Notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information

When the EAS Deployment information is changed, the NEF shall provide a notification to the subscribed NF service consumer by sending an HTTP POST message that include the EasDeployInfoNotif data structure in the request body to notify the EAS Deployment information changes to the NF service consumer.

The EasDeployInfoNotif data structure shall include the subscribed Event ID and the EAS Deployment Information.

NOTE: When the "targetAfId" attribute is included in the EAS Deployment Information, then all DNAI(s) correspond to the same EHE provider. The "targetAfId" attribute can be used in case of AF(s) involving different EHE providers, and the source EHE is unaware of other/target EHE specific deployment details.

Upon receipt of the EAS Deployment event notification, the NF service consumer shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received notification.

## 4.4 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service

### 4.4.1 Service Description

#### 4.4.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows the V-SMF supporting HR-SBO to subscribe/unsubscribe the notification of Traffic Influence from AF in VPLMN, and for the V-NEF to notify the Traffic Influence to the subscribed V-SMF.

#### 4.4.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known consumer of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service is:

- Session Management Function (SMF)



Figure 4.4.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service; SBI representation



Figure 4.4.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service: reference point representation

#### 4.4.1.3 Network Functions

##### 4.4.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) allows the NF service consumer (i.e. SMF) to subscribe to and unsubscribe from the NEF for the Traffic Influence Data from AF.

##### 4.4.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Session Management Function (SMF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of Traffic Influence Data from the NEF.

- supports receiving the notifications of Traffic Influence Data from the NEF.

### 4.4.2 Service Operations

#### 4.4.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service are shown in table 4.4.2.1-1.

Table 4.4.2.1-1: Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service Operations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Service Operation Name | Description | Initiated by |
| Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Subscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly subscribe the notification of Traffic Influence Data. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of Traffic Influence Data. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Notify | This service operation is used by the NEF to provide Traffic Influence Data to the NF service consumer. | NEF |

#### 4.4.2.2 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Subscribe service operation

##### 4.4.2.2.1 General

This service operation is provided by the NEF for NF consumers to explicitly subscribe the notification of Traffic Influence Data.

##### 4.4.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.4.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription.



Figure 4.4.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription

In order to subscribe to Traffic Influence Data, the SMF shall send an Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Subscribe request using the HTTP POST method to the NEF with "{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.4.2.2.2-1. The HTTP POST message shall include TrafficInfluDataSub data structure as request body. The TrafficInfluDataSub data structure shall include:

- the notification URI in the "notifUri" attribute;

- the notification correlation identifier in the "notifCorrId" attribute;

and may include:

- the identifications of DNN in "dnns" attribute;

- the identifications of network slice in "snssais" attribute;

- the internal Group Identifier in "internalGroupIds" attribute;

- the identifications of target UE(s) in "supis" attribute;

- the any UE indication in "anyUe" attribute;

- the reporting requirements of the subscription in "rptInfo" attribute;

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the SMF, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] to retrieve and subscribe to the Traffic Influence Data in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall create a new subscription and assign a subscription identifier for the "Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send an HTTP "201 Created" response with TrafficInfluDataSub data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual subscription resource to the NF service consumer.

If the immediate report indication is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include the currently available Traffic Influence Data in the response body.

If errors occur when processing the HTTP POST request or receiving an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

##### 4.4.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.4.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.



Figure 4.4.2.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription

To modify an existing subscription to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.4.2.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription ID of the existing subscription. The TrafficInfluDataSub data structure is included as request body as described in clause 4.4.2.2.2.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI and TrafficInfluDataSub data structure as request body, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] to retrieve and subscribe to the Traffic Influence Data in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall:

- send HTTP "200 OK" response (as shown in figure 4.4.2.2.3-1, step 2a) with a response body containing a representation of the updated subscription in the TrafficInfluDataSub data type; or

- send HTTP "204 No Content" response (as shown in figure 4.4.2.2.3-1, step 2b).

If the immediate report indication is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include the currently available Traffic Influence Data in the response body.

If the received HTTP PUT request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP PUT request or receiving an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

#### 4.4.2.3 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Unsubscribe service operation

##### 4.4.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer (i.e. SMF) to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of Traffic Influence Data.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from the notification of Traffic Influence Data.

##### 4.4.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of Traffic Influence Data

Figure 4.4.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription of event notifications from NEF.



Figure 4.4.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes from notifications

In order to delete an existing subscription to Traffic Influence Data, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message with "{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.4.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP DELETE, the NEF shall delete the individual resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.4.2.3.2-1.

If the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

#### 4.4.2.4 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Notify service operation

##### 4.4.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the Traffic Influence Data to the NF Consumer.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed Traffic Influence Data.

##### 4.4.2.4.2 Notification of changes of Traffic Influence Data

Figure 4.4.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about Traffic Influence Data.



Figure 4.4.2.4.2-1: Notification about Traffic Influence Data

If the NEF observes Traffic Influence Data that an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.4.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the TrafficInfluDataNotify data structure as request body.

The TrafficInfluDataNotify data structure shall include:

- the notification correlation identifier in the "notifCorrId" attribute;

- Traffic Influence Datawithin the "eventNotifications" attribute.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and TrafficInfluDataNotify data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.4.2.4.2-1.

## 4.5 Nnef\_ECSAddress Service

### 4.5.1 Service Description

#### 4.5.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_ECSAddress service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows the V-SMF to subscribe/unsubscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information from AF in VPLMN, and for the V-NEF to notify the ECS Address Configuration Information to the subscribed V-SMF.

#### 4.5.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

The Nnef\_ECSAddress service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known consumer of the Nnef\_ECSAddress service is:

- Session Management Function (SMF)



Figure 4.5.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_ECSAddress Service; SBI representation



Figure 4.5.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_ECSAddress Service: reference point representation

#### 4.5.1.3 Network Functions

##### 4.5.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) allows the NF service consumer (i.e. SMF) to subscribe to and unsubscribe from the NEF for the ECS Address Configuration Information from the AF.

##### 4.5.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Session Management Function (SMF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of ECS Address Configuration Information from the NEF.

- supports receiving the notifications of ECS Address Configuration Information from the NEF.

### 4.5.2 Service Operations

#### 4.5.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress Service are shown in table 4.5.2.1-1.

Table 4.5.2.1-1: Nnef\_ECSAddress Service Operations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Service Operation Name | Description | Initiated by |
| Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Subscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly subscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Notify | This service operation is used by the NEF to provide ECS Address Configuration Information to the NF service consumer. | NEF |

#### 4.5.2.2 Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Subscribe service operation

##### 4.5.2.2.1 General

This service operation is provided by the NEF for NF consumers to explicitly subscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information.

##### 4.5.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.5.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription.



Figure 4.5.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription

In order to subscribe to ECS Address Configuration Information, the SMF shall send an Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Subscribe request using the HTTP POST method to the NEF with "{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.5.2.2.2-1. The HTTP POST message shall include EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data structure as request body. The EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data structure shall include:

- the notification URI in the "notifUri" attribute;

- the notification correlation identifier in the "notifCorrId" attribute;

and may include:

- the identifications of DNN in "dnns" attribute;

- the identifications of network slice in "snssais" attribute;

- the internal Group Identifier in "internalGroupId" attribute;

- an indicator to immediately report the currently available ECS Address Configuration Information in "immRepInd" attribute;

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the SMF, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] to fetch the ECS Address Configuration Information in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall create a new subscription and assign a subscription identifier for the "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send an HTTP "201 Created" response with EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual subscription resource to the NF service consumer.

If the immediate report indication is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include the currently available ECS Address Configuration Information in "immReports" attribute in the response body.

If errors occur when processing the HTTP POST request or receiving an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

##### 4.5.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.5.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.



Figure 4.5.2.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription

To modify an existing subscription to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.5.2.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription ID of the existing subscription. The EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data structure is included as request body as described in clause 4.5.2.2.2.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI and EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data structure as request body, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] to fetch the ECS Address Configuration Information in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall:

- send HTTP "200 OK" response (as shown in figure 4.5.2.2.3-1, step 2a) with a response body containing a representation of the updated subscription in the EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data type; or

- send HTTP "204 No Content" response (as shown in figure 4.5.2.2.3-1, step 2b).

If the immediate report indication is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include the current available ECS Address Configuration Information in the response body.

If the received HTTP PUT request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP PUT request or receiving an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

#### 4.5.2.3 Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Unsubscribe service operation

##### 4.5.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer (i.e. SMF) to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information.

##### 4.5.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of ECS Address Configuration Information

Figure 4.5.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription of event notifications from NEF.



Figure 4.5.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes from notifications

In order to delete an existing subscription to ECS Address Configuration Information, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message with "{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.5.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP DELETE, the NEF shall delete the individual resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.5.2.3.2-1.

If the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

#### 4.5.2.4 Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Notify service operation

##### 4.5.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the ECS Address Configuration Information to the NF Consumer.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed ECS Address Configuration Information.

##### 4.5.2.4.2 Notification of changes of ECS Address Configuration Information

Figure 4.5.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about ECS Address Configuration Information.



Figure 4.5.2.4.2-1: Notification about ECS Address Configuration Information

If the NEF observes ECS Address Configuration Information that an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.5.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification data structure as request body.

The EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification data structure shall include:

- the notification correlation identifier in the "notifCorrId" attribute;

- ECS Address Configuration Information within the "ecsAddrCfgInfo" attribute.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.5.2.4.2-1.

## 4.6 Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service

### 4.6.1 Service Description

#### 4.6.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows the NEF service consumer (e.g. NWDAF) to create or delete subscription(s) of DNAI Mapping information to NEF and also by NEF to notify the NF service consumer about the update of the DNAI Mapping information.

#### 4.6.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known consumer of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service is:

- Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF)



Figure 4.6.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service; SBI representation



Figure 4.6.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service: reference point representation

#### 4.6.1.3 Network Functions

##### 4.6.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) allows the NF service consumer (e.g. NWDAF) to subscribe to and unsubscribe from the NEF for the DNAI Mapping information and also by NEF to notify the NF service consumer about the update of the DNAI Mapping information.

##### 4.6.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of DNAI Mapping information from the NEF.

- supports receiving the notifications of Update of DNAI Mapping Information from the NEF.

### 4.6.2 Service Operations

#### 4.6.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service are shown in table 4.6.2.1-1.

Table 4.6.2.1-1: Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service Operations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Service Operation Name | Description | Initiated by |
| Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Subscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly subscribe the notification of DNAI Mapping Information. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of DNAI Mapping Information. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Notify | This service operation is used by the NEF to provide Update DNAI Mapping Information to the NF service consumer. | NEF |

#### 4.6.2.2 Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Subscribe service operation

##### 4.6.2.2.1 General

This service operation is provided by the NEF for the NF service consumers to explicitly subscribe the notification of DNAI Mapping Information.

##### 4.6.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription for notification of DNAI Mapping Information

Figure 4.6.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Individual DNAI Mapping Information Subscription.



Figure 4.6.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription

In order to subscribe to DNAI Mapping Information, the NF service consumer shall send an Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Subscribe request using the HTTP POST method to the NEF with "{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.6.2.2.2-1. The HTTP POST message shall include DnaiMapSub data structure as request body. The contents of the DnaiMapSub data structure are as described in clause 4.4.34.2 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [15].

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20], if the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the NF service consumer with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

On successful DNAI Mapping subscription creation, the NEF shall return an HTTP POST response with an HTTP "201 Created" status code to the NF service consumer, including a "Location" header containing the URI of the created "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource and the response body containing a representation of the created resource within the DnaiMapSub data structure. The contents of the DnaiMapSub data structure in the response are as described for the subscription response in clause 4.4.34.2 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [15].

On failure, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.5.7, and respond to the NF service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

#### 4.6.2.3 Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Unsubscribe service operation

##### 4.6.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer (e.g. NWDAF) to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of DNAI Mapping information.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from the notification of DNAI Mapping information.

##### 4.6.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of DNAI Mapping Information

Figure 4.6.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription of event notifications from NEF.



Figure 4.6.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes from notifications

In order to delete an existing subscription to DNAI Mapping Information, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message with "{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.6.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP DELETE, the NEF shall delete the individual resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.6.2.3.2-1.

If the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

#### 4.6.2.4 Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Notify service operation

##### 4.6.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the DNAI Mapping Information to the NF Consumer.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed DNAI Mapping Information.

##### 4.6.2.4.2 Notification of changes of DNAI Mapping Information

Figure 4.6.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about DNAI Mapping Information.



Figure 4.6.2.4.2-1: Notification about changes of DNAI Mapping Information

If the NEF observes DNAI Mapping Information that an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.6.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the DnaiMapUpdateNotif data structure as request body.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and DnaiMapUpdateNotif data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.6.2.4.2-1.

On failure, the NF service consumer shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.5.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

## 4.7 Nnef\_UEId Service

### 4.7.1 Service Description

#### 4.7.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_UEId service is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows the NF service consumer (e.g. V-NEF) providing the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier used for e.g. the V-NEF to fetch the SUPI from the H-NEF for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).

#### 4.7.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

The Nnef\_UEId service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known consumer of the Nnef\_UEId service is:

- Visited Network Exposure Function (V-NEF)



Figure 4.7.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_UEId Service; SBI representation



Figure 4.7.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_UEId Service: reference point representation

#### 4.7.1.3 Network Functions

##### 4.7.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) allows the NF service consumer (e.g. V-NEF) providing the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier from theH-NEF for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).

##### 4.7.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Visited Network Exposure Function (V-NEF):

- providing the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier from the H-NEF for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).

### 4.7.2 Service Operations

#### 4.7.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_UEId Service are shown in table 4.7.2.1-1.

Table 4.7.2.1-1: Nnef\_UEId Service Operations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Service Operation Name | Description | Initiated by |
| Nnef\_UEId\_Get | This service operation is used by the V-NEF providing the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier from the H-NEF for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s). | V-NEF |

#### 4.7.2.2 Nnef\_UEId\_Fetch service operation

##### 4.7.2.2.1 General

The Nnef\_UEId\_Get service operation enables the V-NEF provisioning the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier from the H-NEF for roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).

The following procedure using the Nnef\_UEId\_Get service operation is supported:

- to fetch the internal UE identifier for the roaming UE.

##### 4.7.2.2.2 Fetch internal UE ID for roaming UE

Figure 4.6.2.2.2-1 illustrates the retrieval of internal UE ID for roaming UE.



Figure 4.7.2.2.2-1: Fetch internal UE ID for roaming UE

In order to fetch the internal UE identifier for the roaming UE, the NF service consumer (e.g. V-NEF) shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.7.2.2.2-1 targetingthe custom operation URI "{apiRoot}/nnef-ueid/<apiVersion>/fetch" to fetch the internal UE identifier according to the provided UeIdReq data type which shall include:

external UE identification of an individual UE via a "gpsi" attribute.

When receiving the HTTP POST request message, the NEF shall verify the NF service consumer (e.g. V-NEF) whether belong to the roaming partner(s) under roaming agreement.

On success, the NEF shall respond with "200 OK" status code with the message body containing the UeIdInfo data structure in the response body shall include:

- internal UE identification of an individual UE via a "supi" attribute.

If the requested internal UE identifier does not exist, the NEF shall respond with "204 No Content" status code.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.6.7.

# 5 API Definitions

## 5.1 Nnef\_EventExposure Service API

### 5.1.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_EventExposure service shall use the Nnef\_EventExposure API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_EventExposure API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "nnef-eventexposure".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.1.3.

### 5.1.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_EventExposure API is contained in Annex A.

#### 5.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.1.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.1.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

#### 5.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_EventExposure API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure API.

### 5.1.3 Resources

#### 5.1.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.1.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_EventExposure API.



Figure 5.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_EventExposure API

Table 5.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| Network Exposure Event Subscriptions | /subscriptions | POST | Creates a subscription to notifications on application or user relatedevent(s), i.e. creation of an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |
| Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | GET | Reads an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |
| PUT | Modifies an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription. |
| DELETE | Cancels an individual subscription to notifications of subscribed event. |

#### 5.1.3.2 Resource: Network Exposure Event Subscriptions

##### 5.1.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of Network Exposure Event subscriptions of the Nnef\_EventExposure service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s).

##### 5.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 5.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.1.1 |

##### 5.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.1.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.1.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.1.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the <method 1> method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| NefEventExposureSubsc | M | 1 | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |

Table 5.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| NefEventExposureSubsc | M | 1 | 201 Created | Contains the representation of the Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The manadatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.1.7. | | | | |

Table 5.1.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}. |

#### 5.1.3.3 Resource: Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription

##### 5.1.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual Network Exposure Event subscription of the Nnef\_EventExposure service. It allows NF service consumers to read/modify/cancel a subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s).

##### 5.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.1.1 |
| subscriptionId | string | Identifies a subscription to the NEF event exposure service. |

##### 5.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.1.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.1.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supp-feat | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | The features supported by the NF service consumer. |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.1.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.1.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| NefEventExposureSubsc | M | 1 | 200 OK | Contains the representation of the Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.  Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.  Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.1.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.1.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

###### 5.1.3.3.3.2 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.1.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.1.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| NefEventExposureSubsc | M | 1 | Modifies the existing Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |

Table 5.1.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| NefEventExposureSubsc | M | 1 | 200 OK | Successful case.  The Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource was modified and a representation is returned. |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Successful case.  The Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource was modified. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription modification.  Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.  (NOTE 3) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription modification.  Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.  (NOTE 3) |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.1.7.  NOTE 3: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.1.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.1.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

###### 5.1.3.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Successful case. The Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination.  Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination.  Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

### 5.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

### 5.1.5 Notifications

#### 5.1.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

Table 5.1.5.1-1: Notifications overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Notification | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description  (service operation) |
| Network Exposure Event Notification | {notifUri} | POST | Provides Information about observed events. |

#### 5.1.5.2 Network Exposure Event Notification

##### 5.1.5.2.1 Description

The Network Exposure Event Notification is used by the NEF to report one or several observed Events to a NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

##### 5.1.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI **"{notifUri}"** shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.1.5.2.2-1.

Table 5.1.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| notifUri | Uri | The Notification Uri as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the NefEventExposureSubsc data type (see table 5.1.6.2.2-1). |

##### 5.1.5.2.3 Standard Methods

###### 5.1.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.5.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.1.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| NefEventExposureNotif | M | 1 | Provides Information about observed events. |

Table 5.1.5.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during event notification.  Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during event notification.  Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.1.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

Table 5.1.5.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

### 5.1.6 Data Model

#### 5.1.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure service based interface protocol.

Table 5.1.6.1-1: Nnef\_EventExposure specific Data Types

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | | Section defined | | Description | | Applicability | |
| GNSSAssistData | | 5.1.6.3.2 | | Represents GNSS Assistance Data. | | GNSSAssistData | |
| GNSSAssistDataInfo | | 5.1.6.2.13 | | Represents GNSS Assistance Data related information. | | GNSSAssistData | |
| GNSSServArea | | 5.1.6.2.14 | | Represents the serving area of the GNSS Assistance Data. | | GNSSAssistData | |
| NefEvent | | 5.1.6.3.3 | | Represents Network Exposure Events. | |  | |
| NefEventExposureNotif | | 5.1.6.2.3 | | Represents notifications on network exposure event(s) that occurred for an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. | |  | |
| NefEventExposureSubsc | | 5.1.6.2.2 | | Represents an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. | |  | |
| NefEventFilter | | 5.1.6.2.7 | | Represents event filter information for an event. | |  | |
| NefEventNotification | | 5.1.6.2.4 | | Represents information related to an event to be reported. | |  | |
| NefEventSubs | | 5.1.6.2.5 | | Represents an event to be subscribed and the related event filter information | |  | |
| PerformanceDataInfo | | 5.1.6.2.12 | | Contains Performance Data Analytics related information collection | | PerformanceData | |
| ServiceExperienceInfo | | 5.1.6.2.9 | | Contains service experience information associated with an application. | | ServiceExperience | |
| TargetUeIdentification | | 5.1.6.2.8 | | Identifies the UE to which the request applies. | |  | |
| UeCommunicationInfo | | 5.1.6.2.6 | | Contains UE communication information associated with an application. | | UeCommunication | |
| UeMobilityInfo | | 5.1.6.2.10 | | Contains UE mobility information associated with an application. | | UeMobility | |
| UeTrajectoryInfo | | 5.1.6.2.11 | | Contains UE trajectory information. | | UeMobility | |

Table 5.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_EventExposure service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_EventExposure service based interface.

Table 5.1.6.1-2: Nnef\_EventExposure re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments | | Applicability |
| AddrFqdn | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | IP address and/or FQDN. | |  |
| ApplicationId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Application identifier | |  |
| CollectiveBehaviourFilter | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains the parameter type and value pair to express the collective behaviour event filters. | | CollectiveBehaviour |
| CollectiveBehaviourInfo | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains the collective behaviour analytics information. | | CollectiveBehaviour |
| CommunicationCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains communication information. | | UeCommunication |
| ConsumptionReportingUnitsCollection | 3GPP TS 26.512 [30] | Represents the Media Streaming Consumption. | MSEventExposure | |
| DateTime | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a date and a time. |  | |
| DatVolTransTimeCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains data volume transfer time information. | DataVolTransferTime | |
| Dnai | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] |  |  | |
| DispersionCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains dispersion collection information. | Dispersion | |
| DurationSec | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates a period of time in units of seconds. | DataVolTransferTime | |
| DynamicPolicyInvocationsCollection | 3GPP TS 26.512 [30] | Represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation. | MSEventExposure | |
| ExceptionInfo | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents exception information for a service flow. | | Exceptions |
| GeographicArea | 3GPP TS 29.572 [28] | Represents a geographic area. | |  |
| GeographicalCoordinates | 3GPP TS 29.572 [28] | Represents geographical coordinates. | |  |
| GroupId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a Group identifier. | |  |
| IpAddr | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the IP address of a UE. | | PerformanceData |
| MediaStreamingAccessesCollection | 3GPP TS 26.512 [30] | Represents the Media Streaming access. | | MSEventExposure |
| MSAccessActivityCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming access activity of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF. | | MSAccessActivity |
| MsConsumptionCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming Consumption reports of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF. | | MSConsumption |
| MsDynPolicyInvocationCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy Invocation of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF. | | MSDynPolicyInvocation |
| MsQoeMetricsCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming QoE Metrics of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF. | | MSQoeMetrics |
| MsNetAssInvocationCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF. | | MSNetAssInvocation |
| NetworkAreaInfo | 3GPP TS 29.554 [21] | Represents a network area information. | |  |
| NetworkAssistanceInvocationsCollection | 3GPP TS 26.512 [30] | Represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation. | | MSEventExposure |
| PacketDelBudget | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates average Packet Delay. | | PerformanceData |
| PacketLossRate | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates average Loss Rate. | | PerformanceData |
| PerformanceData | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains Performance Data | | PerformanceData |
| QoEMetricsCollection | 3GPP TS 26.512 [30] | Represents the Media Streaming QoE metrics. | | MSEventExposure |
| RedirectResponse | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains redirection related information. | | ES3XX |
| ReportingInformation | 3GPP TS 29.523 [22] | Represents the type of reporting the subscription requires. | |  |
| Supi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a SUPI. | |  |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates the features supported. | |  |
| ServiceExperienceInfoPerFlow | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains service experience information associated with a service flow. | ServiceExperience | |
| Tai | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Represents the identifier of a tracking area. |  | |
| Uinteger | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Unsigned integer. | ServiceExperienceExt\_eNA | |
| UserDataCongestionCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains User Data Congestion Analytics related information collection. | UserDataCongestion | |
| UserLocation | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains user location information. | UeMobility | |
| Uri | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a URI. | |  |
| Volume | 3GPP TS 29.122 [29] | Unsigned integer identifying a volume in units of bytes. | | DataVolTransferTime |

#### 5.1.6.2 Structured data types

##### 5.1.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

##### 5.1.6.2.2 Type: NefEventExposureSubsc

Table 5.1.6.2.2-1: Definition of type NefEventExposureSubsc

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| dataAccProfId | string | O | 0..1 | Represents a unique identifier for the Data Access Profile. | DataAccProfileId |
| eventsSubs | array(NefEventSubs) | M | 1..N | Subscribed events and the related event filters. |  |
| eventsRepInfo | ReportingInformation | O | 0..1 | Represents the reporting requirements of the subscription.  If omitted, the default values within the ReportingInformation data type apply. (NOTE 2) |  |
| notifUri | Uri | M | 1 | Notification URI for event reporting. |  |
| eventNotifs | array(NefEventNotification) | C | 1..N | Represents the Events to be reported.  Shall only be present if the immediate reporting indication in the "immRep" attribute within the "eventsRepInfo" attribute sets to true in the event subscription, and the reports are available. |  |
| notifId | string | M | 1 | Notification Correlation ID assigned by the NF service consumer. |  |
| suppFeat | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE represents a list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.8.  Shall be present in the HTTP POST request/response; or in the HTTP GET response if the "supp-feat" attribute query parameter is included in the HTTP GET request. (NOTE 1) |  |
| NOTE 1: In the HTTP POST request it represents the set of NF service consumer supported features. In the HTTP POST and GET responses it represents the set of features supported by both the NF service consumer and the NEF.  NOTE 2: The "eventsRepInfo" attribute may include muting instructions within the "notifFlagInstruct" attribute and/or muting notifications settings within the "mutingSetting" attribute only if the EnhDataMgmt feature is supported. | | | | | |

##### 5.1.6.2.3 Type: NefEventExposureNotif

Table 5.1.6.2.3-1: Definition of type NefEventExposureNotif

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| notifId | string | M | 1 | Notification Correlation ID assigned by the NF service consumer. |  |
| eventNotifs | array(NefEventNotification) | M | 1..N | Represents the Events to be reported according to the subscription corresponding to the Notification Correlation ID. |  |

##### 5.1.6.2.4 Type: NefEventNotification

Table 5.1.6.2.4-1: Definition of type NefEventNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | | Data type | | | P | Cardinality | | Description | | Applicability | |
| event | | NefEvent | | | M | 1 | | Represents the reported application related event. | |  | |
| timeStamp | | DateTime | | | M | 1 | | Time at which the event is observed. | |  | |
| svcExprcInfos | | array(ServiceExperienceInfo) | | | C | 1..N | | Contains the service experience information.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "SVC\_EXPERIENCE" | | ServiceExperience | |
| ueMobilityInfos | | array(UeMobilityInfo) | | | C | 1..N | | Contains the UE mobility information.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "UE\_MOBILITY" | | UeMobility | |
| ueCommInfos | | array(UeCommunicationInfo) | | | C | 1..N | | Contains the application communication information.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "UE\_COMM" | | UeCommunication | |
| excepInfos | | array(ExceptionInfo) | | | C | 1..N | | Each element represents the exception information for a service flow.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "EXCEPTIONS". | | Exceptions | |
| congestionInfos | | array(UserDataCongestionCollection) | | | C | 1..N | | Each element represents the user data congestion information for an AF application.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "USER\_DATA\_CONGESTION". | | UserDataCongestion | |
| perfDataInfos | | array(PerformanceDataInfo) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the performance data information collected for an AF application. | | PerformanceData | |
| dispersionInfos | | array(DispersionCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the UE dispersion information collected for an AF.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "DISPERSION". | | Dispersion | |
| collBhvrInfs | | array(CollectiveBehaviourInfo) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the collective behaviour information related to a set of UEs, applications. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "COLLECTIVE\_BEHAVIOUR". | | CollectiveBehaviour | |
| msQoeMetrInfos | | array(MsQoeMetricsCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming QoE metrics information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS\_QOE\_METRICS".  This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msQoeMetrics" should be used instead. | | MSQoeMetrics | |
| msQoeMetrics | | array(QoEMetricsCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming QoE metrics event notification.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS\_QOE\_METRICS".  This attribute deprecates "msQoeMetrInfos" attribute. | | MSEventExposure | |
| msConsumpInfos | | array(MsConsumptionCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming Consumption reports information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS\_CONSUMPTION".  This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msConsumpReports" should be used instead. | | MSConsumption | |
| msConsumpReports | | array(ConsumptionReportingUnitsCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming Consumption event notification.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS\_CONSUMPTION".  This attribute deprecates "msConsumpInfos" attribute. | | MSEventExposure | |
| msNetAssInvInfos | | array(MsNetAssInvocationCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS\_NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION".  This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msNetAssistInvocation" should be used instead. | | MSNetAssInvocation | |
| msNetAssistInvocation | | array(NetworkAssistanceInvocationsCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation event notification.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION".  This attribute deprecates "msNetAssInvInfos" attribute. | | MSEventExposure | |
| msDynPlyInvInfos | | array(MsDynPolicyInvocationCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy Invocation information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION".  This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msDynPlyInvocation" should be used instead. | | MSDynPolicyInvocation | |
| msDynPlyInvocation | | array(DynamicPolicyInvocationsCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation event notification.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION".  This attribute deprecates "msDynPlyInvInfos" attribute. | | MSEventExposure | |
| msAccActInfos | | array(MSAccessActivityCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming access activity collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY".  This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msAccess" should be used instead. | | MSAccessActivity | |
| msAccess | | array(MediaStreamingAccessesCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the Media Streaming access event notification.  Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY".  This attribute deprecates "msAccActInfos" attribute. | | MSEventExposure | |
| gnssAssistDataInfo | | GNSSAssistDataInfo | | C | 0..1 | | | Represents the GNSS Assistance data information.  This attribute shall be present only if the "event" attribute is set to "GNSS\_ASSISTANCE\_DATA". | | GNSSAssistData | |
| datVolTransTimeInfos | | array(DatVolTransTimeCollection) | | C | 1..N | | | Each element represents the data volume transfer time information related to an UE. The "gpsi" attribute within the DatVolTransTimeCollection data type is not applicable.  This attribute shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "DATA\_VOLUME\_TRANSFER\_TIME". | | DataVolTransferTime | |

##### 5.1.6.2.5 Type NefEventSubs

Table 5.1.6.2.5-1: Definition of type NefEventSubs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| event | NefEvent | M | 1 | Subscribed event. |  |
| eventFilter | NefEventFilter | C | 0..1 | Represents the event filter information associated with each event.  Shall be present if "event" sets to "SVC\_EXPERIENCE", "UE\_MOBILITY", "UE\_COMM", "EXCEPTIONS", "USER\_DATA\_CONGESTION", "PERF\_DATA"  "COLLECTIVE\_BEHAVIOUR", "DISPERSION", "MS\_QOE\_METRICS", "MS\_CONSUMPTION", "MS\_NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION", "MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION", "MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY" or "E2E\_DATA\_VOL\_TRANS\_TIME". | ServiceExperience  UeCommunication  UeMobility  Exceptions  UserDataCongestion  PerformanceData  Dispersion  CollectiveBehaviour  MSQoeMetrics  MSConsumption  MSNetAssInvocation  MSDynPolicyInvocation  MSAccessActivity  DataVolTransferTime |

##### 5.1.6.2.6 Type UeCommunicationInfo

Table 5.1.6.2.6-1: Definition of type UeCommunicationInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | Identifies an UE.  Shall be present if the event exposure request applies to more than one UE. |  |
| interGroupId | GroupId | O | 0..1 | Identifies an UE group. |  |
| appId | ApplicationId | O | 0..1 | Identifies an application identifier. |  |
| comms | array(CommunicationCollection) | M | 1..N | This attribute contains a list of communication information. |  |

##### 5.1.6.2.7 Type NefEventFilter

Table 5.1.6.2.7-1: Definition of type NefEventFilter

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| tgtUe | TargetUeIdentification | M | 1 | Represents the UE information to which the request applies. | (NOTE 1) |
| appIds | array(ApplicationId) | C | 1..N | Each element indicates an application identifier.  If absent, the NefEventFilter data applies to any application (i.e. all applications).  (NOTE 2) | ServiceExperience  Exceptions  UeCommunication  UeMobility  UserDataCongestion  PerformanceData  Dispersion  CollectiveBehaviour  MSQoeMetrics  MSConsumption  MSNetAssInvocation  MSDynPolicyInvocation  MSAccessActivity  DataVolTransferTime |
| locArea | NetworkAreaInfo | O | 0..1 | Represents an area of interest. (NOTE 3) | ServiceExperience  Exceptions  UeCommunication  UeMobility  UserDataCongestion  Dispersion  CollectiveBehaviour  MSQoeMetrics  MSConsumption  MSNetAssInvocation  MSDynPolicyInvocation  MSAccessActivity  DataVolTransferTime |
| collAttrs | array(CollectiveBehaviourFilter) | O | 1..N | Each element indicates a collective attribute parameter type and value. (NOTE 4) | CollectiveBehaviour |
| NOTE 1: Applicability is further described in the corresponding data type.  NOTE 2: For the events "EXCEPTIONS", "UE\_MOBILITY", "UE\_COMM", and "PERF\_DATA", if present, the "appIds" attribute shall include only one element.  NOTE 3: For event "SVC\_EXPERIENCE", only the "tais" attribute within the NetworkAreaInfo data is applicable.  NOTE 4: The attributes "collBehAttr" and "dataProcType" within this attribute may be used to indicate values of collective behaviour attributes to be matched only if the feature "ExtEventFilters" is supported. | | | | | |

##### 5.1.6.2.8 Type TargetUeIdentification

Table 5.1.6.2.8-1: Definition of type TargetUeIdentification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| supis | array(Supi) | O | 1..N | Each element identifies a SUPI for an UE. | ServiceExperience  Exceptions  UeMobility  UeCommunication  UserDataCongestion  Dispersion  MSQoeMetrics  MSConsumption  MSNetAssInvocation  MSDynPolicyInvocation  MSAccessActivity  DataVolTransferTime |
| interGroupIds | array(GroupId) | O | 1..N | Each element represents an internal group identifier which identifies a group of UEs. | ServiceExperience  Exceptions  UeMobility  UeCommunication  MSQoeMetrics  MSConsumption  MSNetAssInvocation  MSDynPolicyInvocation  MSAccessActivity |
| anyUeId | boolean | O | 0..1 | Identifies whether the request applies to any UE.  This attribute shall set to "true" if applicable for any UE, otherwise, set to "false". | ServiceExperience  Exceptions  UserDataCongestion |
| ueIpAddr | IpAddr | O | 0..1 | Identifies the UE IP address. | EnPerformanceData |
| NOTE: For an applicable feature, only one attribute identifying the target UE shall be provided. | | | | | |

##### 5.1.6.2.9 Type: ServiceExperienceInfo

Table 5.1.6.2.9-1: Definition of type ServiceExperienceInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| appId | ApplicationId | C | 0..1 | Identifies an application identifier.  Shall be present if the event exposure service request applies to more than one application. | ServiceExperience |
| supis | array(Supi) | C | 1..N | Each element represents the internal UE identifier. | ServiceExperience |
| svcExpPerFlows | array(ServiceExperienceInfoPerFlow) | M | 1..N | Each element indicates service experience for each service flow. | ServiceExperience |
| contrWeights | array(Uinteger) | C | 1..N | Indicates the Service Experience Contribution Weights of a list of UEs in the same sequence as in the presented gpsis or supis list of UEs. The weights indicate the relative importance among the elements of this array. The higher the number, the higher the importance. | ServiceExperienceExt\_eNA |

##### 5.1.6.2.10 Type: UeMobilityInfo

Table 5.1.6.2.10-1: Definition of type UeMobilityInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| supi | Supi | M | 1 | Identifies an UE.  Shall be present if the event exposure request applies to more than one UE. |  |
| appId | ApplicationId | O | 0..1 | Identifies an application identifier. (NOTE) |  |
| ueTrajs | array(UeTrajectoryInfo) | M | 1..N | Identifies an UE moving trajectory. |  |
| areas | array(NetworkAreaInfo) | O | 1..N | Indicates a list of areas used by the AF for the application service. | UeMobilityExt\_AIML |
| NOTE: If the "appId" attribute is not present, then indicates the collected UE mobility information is applicable to all the applications for the UE. | | | | | |

##### 5.1.6.2.11 Type: UeTrajectoryInfo

Table 5.1.6.2.11-1: Definition of type UeTrajectoryInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| ts | DateTime | M | 1 | Identifies the timestamp when the UE enters this area. |  |
| location | UserLocation | M | 1 | Includes the location of the UE. (NOTE) |  |
| NOTE: Only EutraLocation data and/or NrLocation data in UserLocation data are applicable to the property. | | | | | |

##### 5.1.6.2.12 Type PerformanceDataInfo

**Table 5.1.6.2.12-1: Definition of type PerformanceDataInfo**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Attribute name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** | **Applicability** |
| appId | ApplicationId | O | 0..1 | Indicates an application identifier. |  |
| ueIpAddr | IpAddr | O | 0..1 | Identifies the IP address of a UE. |  |
| ipTrafficFilter | FlowInfo | O | 0..1 | Identifies IP packet filter. |  |
| userLoc | UserLocation | O | 0..1 | Represents the user location. |  |
| appLocs | array(Dnai) | O | 1..N | Represents the application locations. |  |
| asAddr | AddrFqdn | O | 0..1 | Represents the IP address or FQDN of the Application Server. (NOTE 1) |  |
| perfData | PerformanceData | M | 1 | Indicates the performance data.  (NOTE 2) |  |
| timeStamp | DateTime | M | 1 | It defines the timestamp of analytics generation. |  |
| NOTE 1: If the "asAddr" attribute is included, either the "ipAddr" attribute or the "fqdn" attribute in the AddrFqdn data type shall be provided.  NOTE 2: If the feature "PerformanceDataExt\_AIML" is supported, the attribute "perfData" indicates the UL/DL performance data. The "pdbDl", "maxPdbUl", "maxPdbDl", "plrDl", "maxPlrUl", "maxPlrDl", "maxThrputUl", "minThrputUl", "maxThrputDl" and "minThrputDl" attribute(s) within the PerformanceData data type is applicable only if the "PerformanceDataExt\_AIML" feature is supported. | | | | | |

##### 5.1.6.2.13 Type GNSSAssistDataInfo

**Table 5.1.6.2.13-1: Definition of type GNSSAssistDataInfo**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Attribute name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** | **Applicability** |
| gnssAssistData | GNSSAssistData | M | 1 | Contains the GNSS Assistance Data. |  |
| servArea | GNSSServArea | M | 1 | Contains the serving area of the provided GNSS Assistance Data. |  |
| sourceInfo | GeographicalCoordinates | O | 0..1 | Contains the global geographical coordinates of the source of the GNSS assistance data provided within the "gnssAssistData" attribute. |  |

##### 5.1.6.2.14 Void5.1.6.2.15 Type GNSSServArea

**Table 5.1.6.2.14-1: Definition of type GNSSServArea**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Attribute name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** | **Applicability** |
| geographicalArea | GeographicArea | C | 0..1 | Contains the GNSS Service Area in the form of a geographical area.  (NOTE) |  |
| taiList | array(Tai) | C | 1..N | Contains the GNSS Service Area in the form of a list of tracking area(s).  (NOTE) |  |
| NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be provided. | | | | | |

#### 5.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 5.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 5.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
| GNSSAssistData | string | Represents GNSS Assistance Data encoded as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of 3GPP TS 37.355 [31]. | GNSSAssistData |

##### 5.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NefEvent

The enumeration NefEvent represents the subscribed/notified event to be monitored. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.1.6.3.3-1.

Table 5.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration NefEvent

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| SVC\_EXPERIENCE | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is service experience information. | ServiceExperience |
| UE\_COMM | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is UE communication information. | UeCommunication |
| UE\_MOBILITY | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is UE mobility information. | UeMobility |
| EXCEPTIONS | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is exceptions information. | Exceptions |
| USER\_DATA\_CONGESTION | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is user data congestion analytics related information. | UserDataCongestion |
| PERF\_DATA | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is performance data information. | PerformanceData |
| DISPERSION | Indicates that the event subscribed is dispersion information. | Dispersion |
| COLLECTIVE\_BEHAVIOUR | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is collective behaviour information. | CollectiveBehaviour |
| MS\_QOE\_METRICS | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming QoE metrics. | MSQoeMetrics |
| MS\_CONSUMPTION | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming Consumption reports. | MSConsumption |
| MS\_NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation. | MSNetAssInvocation |
| MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation. | MSDynPolicyInvocation |
| MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming access activity. | MSAccessActivity |
| GNSS\_ASSISTANCE\_DATA | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is GNSS Assistance Data Collection. | GNSSAssistData |
| DATA\_VOLUME\_TRANSFER\_TIME | Indicates that the event subscribed is data volume transfer time information. | DataVolTransferTime |

### 5.1.7 Error Handling

#### 5.1.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_EventExposure API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_EventExposure API.

#### 5.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_EventExposure service are specified.

#### 5.1.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure service are listed in Table 5.1.7.3-1.

Table 5.1.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| MUTING\_INSTR\_NOT\_ACCEPTED | 403 Forbidden | Indicates that the muting instructions received by the NF service consumer cannot be accepted. |

### 5.1.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.1.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 5.1.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | | Feature Name | | Description | |
| 1 | | ServiceExperience | | This feature indicates support for the "SVC\_EXPERIENCE" event. | |
| 2 | | UeMobility | | This feature indicates support for the "UE\_MOBILITY" event. | |
| 3 | | UeCommunication | | This feature indicates support for the "UE\_COMM" event. | |
| 4 | | Exceptions | | This feature indicates support for the "EXCEPTIONS" event. | |
| 5 | | ES3XX | | Extended Support for 3xx redirections. This feature indicates the support of redirection for any service operation, according to Stateless NF procedures as specified in clauses 6.5.3.2 and 6.5.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and according to HTTP redirection principles for indirect communication, as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. | |
| 6 | | EneNA | | This feature indicates support for the enhancements of network data analytics requirements. | |
| 7 | | UserDataCongestion | | This feature indicates support for the event related to User Data Congestion Analytics related information. | |
| 8 | | PerformanceData | | This feature indicates support for the event related to performance data information. | |
| 9 | | Dispersion | | This feature indicates support for the event related to Dispersion Analytics related information. | |
| 10 | | CollectiveBehaviour | | This feature indicates support of collective behaviour information associated with the UEs and its applications. | |
| 11 | | MSQoeMetrics | | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming QoE metrics for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF. | |
| 12 | | MSConsumption | | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming Consumption reports for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF. | |
| 13 | | MSNetAssInvocation | | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF. | |
| 14 | | MSDynPolicyInvocation | | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF. | |
| 15 | | MSAccessActivity | | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming access activity for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF. | |
| 16 | | DataAccProfileId | | This feature indicates support for Data Access Profile Identifier. | |
| 17 | | GNSSAssistData | | This feature indicates the support of the GNSS Assistance Data Collection functionality as part of the enhancements to the 5G LCS functionality.  The following functionalities are supported:  - GNSS Assistance Data Collection. | |
| 18 | | UeMobility\_Ext | | This feature indicates support for further extensions to the event related to UE mobility supporting AIML including support of list of application service area collection. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature UeMobility. | |
| 19 | | PerformanceDataExt\_AIML | | This feature indicates the support for the extensions of the analytics related to DN performance supporting AIML, including support of Max/Min UL/DL data collection on packet delay, pack loss and throughput. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature PerformanceData. | |
| 20 | | ServiceExperienceExt\_eNA | | This feature indicates support for the extensions to service experience supporting eNA, including Service Experience Contribution Weights. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature ServiceExperience. | |
| 21 | | EnPerformanceData | | This feature indicates support for the enhancements of performance data. It requires the support of the PerformanceData feature. | |
| 22 | | EnhDataMgmt | | Indicates the support of enhanced data management mechanisms. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature EneNA. | |
| 23 | | ExtEventFilters | | Indicates supported of extended AF event filters. | |
| 24 | | DataVolTransferTime | | This feature indicates support for the event related to data volume transfer time. | |
| 25 | | MSEventExposure | | This feature indicates the support for Media Streaming event exposure.  This feature is recommended to be implemented to avoid the usage of the deprecated attributes. | |

### 5.1.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_EventExposure API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_EventExposure API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_EventExposure service.

The Nnef\_EventExposure API defines a single scope "nnef-eventexposure" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.2 Nnef\_EASDeployment Service API

### 5.2.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_EASDeployment service shall use the Nnef\_EASDeployment API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_EASDeployment API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "nnef-eas-deployment".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.3.

### 5.2.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.2.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API is contained in Annex 3.

#### 5.2.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.2.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.2.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

#### 5.2.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_EASDeployment API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API.

### 5.2.3 Resources

#### 5.2.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.2.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API.



Figure 5.2.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_EASDeployment API

Table 5.2.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.2.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| EAS Deployment Event Subscriptions | /subscriptions | POST | Creates a subscription to notifications of changes of EAS Deployment Information, i.e. creation of an Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource. |
| Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | GET | Reads an Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource. |
| DELETE | Cancels an individual subscription to notifications of subscribed EAS Deployment changes event. |

#### 5.2.3.2 Resource: EAS Deployment Event Subscriptions

##### 5.2.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of EAS Deployment changes Event subscriptions of the Nnef\_EASDeployment service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on EAS Deployment changes event(s).

##### 5.2.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.2.3.2.2-1.

Table 5.2.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.2.1 |

##### 5.2.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.2.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.2.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.2.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.2.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.2.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.2.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| EasDeploySubData | M | 1 | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource. |

Table 5.2.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  Codes | Description |
| EasDeploySubData | M | 1 | 201 Created | Contains the representation of the Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource. |
| NOTE: The manadatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. | | | | |

Table 5.2.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}. |

#### 5.2.3.3 Resource: Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription

##### 5.2.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual EAS Deployment Event subscription of the Nnef\_EASDeployment service. It allows NF service consumers to subscribe/unsubscribe an EAS Deployment information change event, and allows the NEF to notify EAS Deployment change event to the subscribed NF service consumer.

##### 5.2.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.2.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.2.1 |
| subscriptionId | string | Identifies a subscription to the NEF event exposure service. |

##### 5.2.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.2.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|  |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| EasDeploySubData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Contains the representation of the Individual EAS Deployment information changes Event Subscription resource. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

###### 5.2.3.3.3.2 PUT

This HTTP method is not supported for the resource.

###### 5.2.3.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Successful case. The Individual EAS Deployment information changes Event Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

### 5.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

### 5.2.5 Notifications

#### 5.2.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

Table 5.2.5.1-1: Notifications overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Notification | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description  (service operation) |
| Event Notification | {notifUri} | POST | Provides Information about EAS Deployment Information changes event(s). |

#### 5.2.5.2 EAS Deployment Event Notification

##### 5.2.5.2.1 Description

The EAS Deployment Event Notification is used by the NEF to report the observed EAS Deployment information changes event to a NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

##### 5.2.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI **"{notifUri}"** shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.2.5.2.2-1.

Table 5.2.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| notifUri | Uri | The Notification Uri as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the EasDeploySubData data type (see table 5.2.6.2.2-1). |

##### 5.2.5.2.3 Standard Methods

###### 5.2.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.2.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.2.5.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.2.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| EasDeployInfoNotif | M | 1 | Provides Information about the EAS Deployment Information changes event. |

Table 5.2.5.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during event notification.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during event notification.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.2.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

Table 5.2.5.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

### 5.2.6 Data Model

#### 5.2.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.2.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment service based interface protocol.

Table 5.2.6.1-1: Nnef\_EASDeployment specific Data Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| EasDeployInfoNotif | 5.2.6.2.3 | Represents notifications on EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) that occurred for an Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource. |  |
| EasDeploySubData | 5.2.6.2.2 | Represents EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) subscription data. |  |
| EasDeployInfoData | 5.2.6.2.5 | Represents the EAS Deployment Information to be reported. |  |
| EasDepNotification | 5.2.6.2.4 | Represents the EAS Deployment Notifcation. |  |
| EasEvent | 5.2.6.3.3 | represents the EAS event. |  |

Table 5.2.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_EASDeployment service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_EASDeployment service based interface.

Table 5.2.6.1-2: Nnef\_EASDeployment re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | | Reference | | Comments | | Applicability | |
| DnaiInformation | | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | | Represents the DNAI inormation including the DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port) and/or IP address(s) of the EAS in the local DN for the DNAI. | |  | |
| DnnSnssaiInformation | | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | | Identifies a combination of (DNN, S-NSSAI). | |  | |
| FqdnPatternMatchingRule | | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | | Represents the FQDN pattern matching rule. | |  | |
| GroupId | | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | | Contains a Group identifier. | |  | |
| RedirectResponse | | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | | Contains redirection related information. | |  | |
| Uri | | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | | Contains a URI. | |  | |

#### 5.2.6.2 Structured data types

##### 5.2.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

##### 5.2.6.2.2 Type: EasDeploySubData

Table 5.2.6.2.2-1: Definition of type EasDeploySubData

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| appId | string | O | 0..1 | Identifies the application for which the EAS Deployment Information corresponds to. |  |
| dnnSnssaiInfos | array(DnnSnssaiInformation) | O | 1..N | Each of the element identifies a combination of (DNN, S-NSSAI). |  |
| eventId | EasEvent | M | 1 | Event ID assigned by the NF service consumer. |  |
| eventsNotifs | array(EasDeployInfoData) | C | 1..N | Represents the EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) to be reported.  Shall only be present if the "immRep" attribute is included in the request and sets to true, and the current status of EAS Deployment Information is available. |  |
| immRep | boolean | O | 0..1 | Indication of immediate reporting:  - true: requires the immediate reporting of the current status of EAS Deployment Information, if available.  - false (default): EAS Deployment Information event report occurs when the event is met. |  |
| interGroupId | GroupId | O | 0..1 | Identifies an internal UE group. |  |
| notifId | string | M | 1 | Notification Correlation ID assigned by the NF service consumer. |  |
| notifUri | Uri | M | 1 | Notification URI for the EAS Deployment Information event reporting. |  |

##### 5.2.6.2.3 Type: EasDeployInfoNotif

Table 5.2.6.2.3-1: Definition of type EasDeployInfoNotif

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| easDepNotifs | array(EasDepNotification) | M | 1..N | Represents the EAS Deployment Notifcation(s). |  |
| notifId | string | M | 1 | Notification Correlation ID assigned by the NF service consumer. |  |

##### 5.2.6.2.4 Type: EasDepNotification

Table 5.2.6.2.4-1: Definition of type EasDepNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| easDepInfo | EasDeployInfoData | M | 1 | Represents the EAS Deployment Information to be reported. |  |
| eventId | EasEvent | M | 1 | Event ID assigned by the NF service consumer. |  |

##### 5.2.6.2.5 Type: EasDeployInfoData

Table 5.2.6.2.5-1: Definition of type EasDeployInfoData

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| appId | string | O | 0..1 | Identifies the application for which the EAS Deployment Information corresponds to. |  |
| dnaiInfos | map(DnaiInformation) | O | 1..N | list of DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port) and/or IP address(s) of the EAS in the local DN for each DNAI. The key of map is the DNAI. |  |
| dnn | Dnn | O | 0..1 | DNN for the EAS Deployment Information. |  |
| fqdnPatternList | array(FqdnPatternMatchingRule) | M | 1..N | Supported FQDN pattern(s) for application(s) deployed in the Local part of the DN where each FQDN pattern is described by a FQDN Pattern Matching Rule. |  |
| internalGroupId | GroupId | O | 0..1 | Internal Group ID for the EAS Deployment Information. |  |
| snssai | Snssai | O | 0..1 | S-NSSAI for the EAS Deployment Information. |  |
| targetAfId | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the AF that is responsible for the EAS associated with this EAS deployment information. | EasRelocationEnh |

#### 5.2.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 5.2.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 5.2.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.2.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.2.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|  |  |  |  |

##### 5.2.6.3.3 Enumeration: EasEvent

The enumeration EasEvent represents the EAS event requested by the NF service consumer. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.2.6.3.3-1.

Table 5.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration EasEvent

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| EAS\_INFO\_CHG | Indicates that the EAS Deployment Information is changed. |  |

### 5.2.7 Error Handling

#### 5.2.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_EASDeployment API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API.

#### 5.2.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_EASDeployment service are specified.

#### 5.2.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment service are listed in Table 5.2.7.3-1.

Table 5.2.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.2.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.2.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 5.2.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
| 1 | EasRelocationEnh | This feature indicates enhanced support of EAS relocation procedures via additional information about the AFs that are responsible for certain EAS. |

### 5.2.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_EASDeployment API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_EASDeployment API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_EventExposure service.

The Nnef\_EASDeployment API defines a single scope "nnef-eas-deployment" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.3 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service API

### 5.3.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service shall use the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "nnef-traffic-influence-data".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.3.3.

### 5.3.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.3.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API is contained in Annex 4.

#### 5.3.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.3.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.3.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

#### 5.3.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API.

### 5.3.3 Resources

#### 5.3.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.3.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API.



Figure 5.3.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API

Table 5.3.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.3.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| Traffic Influence Data Subscriptions | /subscriptions | POST | Creates a subscription to notifications of Traffic Influence Data Information, i.e. creation of an Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription resource. |
| GET | Reads all subscriptions to Traffic Influence Data. |
| Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | PUT | Modify all of the properties of an existing subscription to Traffic Influence Data. |
| GET | Reads a subscription to Individual Traffic Influence Data. |
| DELETE | Cancels an individual subscription to notifications of Traffic Influence Data. |

#### 5.3.3.2 Resource: Traffic Influence Data Subscriptions

##### 5.3.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of Traffic Influence Data subscriptions of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on Traffic Influence Data.

##### 5.3.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.3.3.2.2-1.

Table 5.3.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.3.1 |

##### 5.3.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.3.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.3.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.3.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.3.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| TrafficInfluDataSub | M | 1 | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription resource. |

Table 5.3.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  Codes | Description |
| TrafficInfluDataSub | M | 1 | 201 Created | Contains the representation of the Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription resource. |
| NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. | | | | |

Table 5.3.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}. |

#### 5.3.3.3 Resource: Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription

##### 5.3.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual Traffic Influence Data subscription of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service. It allows NF service consumers to subscribe/unsubscribe an Traffic Influence Data information, and allows the NEF to notify Traffic Influence Data to the NF service consumer.

##### 5.3.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.3.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.3.1 |
| subscriptionId | string | Identifier of the subscription. |

##### 5.3.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.3.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.3.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.3.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.3.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| TrafficInfluDataSub | M | 1 | 200 OK | The subscription information is returned. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.3.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.3.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

###### 5.3.3.3.3.2 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.3.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.3.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| TrafficInfluDataSub | M | 1 | Modify an existing subscription to Traffic Influence Data. |

Table 5.3.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| TrafficInfluDataSub | M | 1 | 200 OK | The subscription was updated successfully. |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | The subscription has been successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.3.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.3.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

###### 5.3.3.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.3.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.3.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.3.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Successful case. The Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.3.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.3.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

### 5.3.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

### 5.3.5 Notifications

#### 5.3.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

Table 5.3.5.1-1: Notifications overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Notification | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description  (service operation) |
| Event Notification | {notifUri} | POST | Provides Traffic Influence Data. |

#### 5.3.5.2 Traffic Influence Data Notification

##### 5.3.5.3.1 Description

The Traffic Influence Data Notification is used by the NEF to report the observed Traffic Influence Data to an NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

##### 5.3.5.3.2 Target URI

The Notification URI **"{notifUri}"** shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.3.5.3.2-1.

Table 5.3.5.3.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| notifUri | Uri | The Notification URI as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the TrafficInfluDataSub data type. |

##### 5.3.5.3.3 Standard Methods

###### 5.3.5.3.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.5.3.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.5.3.3.1-2.

Table 5.3.5.3.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| TrafficInfluDataNotify | M | 1 | Provides the Traffic Influence Data. |

Table 5.3.5.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during notification.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during notification.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.3.5.3.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

Table 5.3.5.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

### 5.3.6 Data Model

#### 5.3.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.3.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service based interface protocol.

Table 5.3.6.1-1: Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData specific Data Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| TrafficInfluDataNotify | 5.3.6.2.3 | Contains traffic influence data for notification. |  |
| TrafficInfluDataSub | 5.3.6.2.2 | Contains traffic influence subscription data. |  |

Table 5.3.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service based interface.

Table 5.3.6.1-2: Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments | Applicability |
| Dnn | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the DNN. |  |
| GroupId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies a group of UEs. |  |
| ReportingInformation | 3GPP TS 29.523 [22] | Represents the type of reporting the subscription requires. |  |
| Snssai | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies a Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information. |  |
| Supi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | The SUPI for an UE. |  |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates the features supported. |  |
| TrafficInfluData | 3GPP TS 29.519 [28] | Contains traffic influence data. |  |
| Uri | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a URI. |  |

#### 5.3.6.2 Structured data types

##### 5.3.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

##### 5.3.6.2.2 Type: TrafficInfluDataSub

Table 5.3.6.2.2-1: Definition of type TrafficInfluDataSub

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Attribute name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** | **Applicability** |
| notifUri | Uri | M | 1 | URI provided by the NF service consumer indicating where to receive the subscribed notifications from the NEF. |  |
| notifCorrId | string | M | 1 | Notification correlation identifier. |  |
| dnns | array(Dnn) | C | 1..N | Each element identifies a DNN.  (NOTE) |  |
| snssais | array(Snssai) | C | 1..N | Each element identifies an internal slice. (NOTE) |  |
| internalGroupIds | array(GroupId) | C | 1..N | Each element identifies a group of users. (NOTE) |  |
| supis | array(Supi) | C | 1..N | Each element identifies the user.  (NOTE) |  |
| anyUe | boolean | C | 0..1 | Identifies any UE when setting to "true".  Default value is "false" if omitted.  (NOTE) |  |
| rptInfo | ReportingInformation | O | 0..1 | Represents the reporting requirements of the subscription. |  |
| immReports | array(TrafficInfluData) | O | 1..N | Contains the Traffic Influence Data that match this subscription.  It may be included only in the POST (or PUT) response body of a subscription creation (or modification), and only if the "immRep" attribute contained in "rptInfo" is set to "true" in the corresponding HTTP request. |  |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features. This attribute shall be provided in the POST request and in the response of successful resource creation. |  |
| NOTE: At least one of "dnns", "snssais", "internalGroupIds", "anyUe" or "supis" shall be provided. | | | | | |

Editor's note: Whether the "internalGroupIds" is plural or single is FFS.

##### 5.3.6.2.3 Type: TrafficInfluDataNotify

Table 5.3.6.2.3-1: Definition of type TrafficInfluDataNotify

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Attribute name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** | **Applicability** |
| notifCorrId | string | M | 1 | Notification correlation identifier. |  |
| eventNotifications | array(TrafficInfluData) | M | 1..N | Notifications about Individual Events. |  |
| NOTE: The "upPathChgNotifCorreId", "upPathChgNotifUri", "resUri" and "resetIds" attributes contained in TrafficInfluData shall not be included. | | | | | |

#### 5.3.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 5.3.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 5.3.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.3.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.3.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|  |  |  |  |

### 5.3.7 Error Handling

#### 5.3.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.3.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API.

#### 5.3.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service are specified.

#### 5.3.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service are listed in Table 5.3.7.3-1.

Table 5.3.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.3.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.3.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 5.3.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.3.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service.

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API defines a single scope "nnef-traffic-influence-data" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.4 Nnef\_ECSAddress Service API

### 5.4.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_ECSAddress service shall use the Nnef\_ECSAddress API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_ECSAddress API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.4.3.

### 5.4.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.4.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API is contained in Annex A.5.

#### 5.4.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.4.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.4.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.4.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

#### 5.4.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_ECSAddress API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.4.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API.

### 5.4.3 Resources

#### 5.4.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.4.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API.



Figure 5.4.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_ECSAddress API

Table 5.4.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.4.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| ECS Address Configuration Information Subscriptions | /subscriptions | POST | Creates a subscription to notifications of ECS Address Configuration Information, i.e. creation of an Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription resource. |
| Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | PUT | Modify all of the properties of an existing subscription to ECS Address Configuration Information. |
| GET | Reads a subscription to Individual ECS Address Configuration Information. |
| DELETE | Cancels an individual subscription to notifications of ECS Address Configuration Information. |

#### 5.4.3.2 Resource: ECS Address Configuration Information Subscriptions

##### 5.4.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of ECS Address Configuration Information subscriptions of the Nnef\_ECSAddress service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on ECS Address Configuration Information.

##### 5.4.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.4.3.2.2-1.

Table 5.4.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.4.1 |

##### 5.4.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.4.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.4.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.4.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub | M | 1 | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription resource. |

Table 5.4.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  Codes | Description |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub | M | 1 | 201 Created | Contains the representation of the Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription resource. |
| NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. | | | | |

Table 5.4.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}. |

#### 5.4.3.3 Resource: Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription

##### 5.4.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual ECS Address Configuration Information subscription of the Nnef\_ECSAddress service. It allows NF service consumers to subscribe/unsubscribe an ECS Address Configuration Information, and allows the NEF to notify ECS Address Configuration Information to the NF service consumer.

##### 5.4.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.4.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.4.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.4.1. |
| subscriptionId | string | Identifier of the subscription. |

##### 5.4.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.4.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.4.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.4.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.4.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub | M | 1 | 200 OK | The subscription information is returned. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.4.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

Table 5.4.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

###### 5.4.3.3.3.2 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.4.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.4.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub | M | 1 | Modify an existing subscription to ECS Address Configuration Information. |

Table 5.4.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub | M | 1 | 200 OK | The subscription was updated successfully. |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | The subscription has been successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.4.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

Table 5.4.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

###### 5.4.3.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.4.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.4.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.4.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Successful case. The Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.4.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.4.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

### 5.4.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

### 5.4.5 Notifications

#### 5.4.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

Table 5.4.5.1-1: Notifications overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Notification | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description  (service operation) |
| Event Notification | {notifUri} | POST | Provides ECS Address Configuration Information. |

#### 5.4.5.2 ECS Address Configuration Information Notification

##### 5.4.5.4.1 Description

The ECS Address Configuration Information Notification is used by the NEF to report the observed ECS Address Configuration Information to an NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

##### 5.4.5.4.2 Target URI

The Notification URI **"{notifUri}"** shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.4.5.4.2-1.

Table 5.4.5.4.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| notifUri | Uri | The Notification URI as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the EcsAddrCfgInfoSubdata type. |

##### 5.4.5.4.3 Standard Methods

###### 5.4.5.4.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.5.4.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.5.4.3.1-2.

Table 5.4.5.4.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification | M | 1 | Provides the ECS Address Configuration Information. |

Table 5.4.5.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during notification.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during notification.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.4.5.4.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

Table 5.4.5.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

### 5.4.6 Data Model

#### 5.4.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.4.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress service based interface protocol.

Table 5.4.6.1-1: Nnef\_ECSAddress specific Data Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification | 5.4.6.2.3 | Contains ECS Address Configuration Information for notification. |  |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub | 5.4.6.2.2 | Contains ECS Address Configuration Information subscription data. |  |

Table 5.4.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_ECSAddress service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_ECSAddress service based interface.

Table 5.4.6.1-2: Nnef\_ECSAddress re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments | Applicability |
| Dnn | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the DNN. |  |
| GroupId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies a group of UEs. |  |
| Snssai | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies a Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information. |  |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates the features supported. |  |
| Uri | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a URI. |  |

#### 5.4.6.2 Structured data types

##### 5.4.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

##### 5.4.6.2.2 Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoSub

Table 5.4.6.2.2-1: Definition of type EcsAddrCfgInfoSub

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Attribute name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** | **Applicability** |
| notifUri | Uri | M | 1 | URI provided by the NF service consumer indicating where to receive the subscribed notifications from the NEF. |  |
| notifCorrId | string | M | 1 | Notification correlation identifier. |  |
| dnns | array(Dnn) | O | 1..N | Each element identifies a DNN. |  |
| snssais | array(Snssai) | O | 1..N | Each element identifies an internal slice. |  |
| internalGroupId | GroupId | O | 0..1 | Identifies a group of users. |  |
| immRepInd | boolean | O | 0..1 | Indication of immediate reporting. If included, when it is set to true it indicates immediate reporting of the subscribed events, if available. Otherwise, reporting will occur when the event is met. |  |
| immReports | array(EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification) | O | 1..N | Contains the ECS Address Configuration Information that match this subscription.  It may be included only in the POST (or PUT) response body of a subscription creation (or modification), and only if the "immRepInd" attribute is set to "true" in the corresponding HTTP request. |  |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features. This attribute shall be provided in the POST request and in the response of successful resource creation. |  |

Editor's note: Whether the "dnns", "snssais" and "internalGroupId" attributes are single or plural and if they need to be included in the notification is FFS.

##### 5.4.6.2.3 Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification

Table 5.4.6.2.3-1: Definition of type EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Attribute name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** | **Applicability** |
| notifCorrId | string | M | 1 | Notification correlation identifier. |  |
| ecsAddrCfgInfo | array(string) | M | 1..N | Contains the ECS Address Configuration Information. |  |

Editor's note: The data type of "ecsAddrCfgInfo" attribute is FFS.

#### 5.4.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 5.4.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 5.4.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.4.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.4.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|  |  |  |  |

### 5.4.7 Error Handling

#### 5.4.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_ECSAddress API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.4.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API.

#### 5.4.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_ECSAddress service are specified.

#### 5.4.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress service are listed in Table 5.4.7.3-1.

Table 5.4.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.4.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.4.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 5.4.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.4.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_ECSAddress API may be authorized by means of the Oauth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the “Client Credentials” authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If Oauth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_ECSAddress API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_ECSAddress service.

The Nnef\_ECSAddress API defines a single scope "nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.5 Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service API

### 5.5.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping service shall use the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "nnef-dnai-mapping".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.5.3.

### 5.5.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.5.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API is contained in Annex 7.

#### 5.5.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.5.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.5.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

#### 5.5.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.6.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.6.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API.

### 5.5.3 Resources

#### 5.5.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.5.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API.



Figure 5.5.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API

Table 5.5.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.5.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| DNAI Mapping Subscriptions | /subscriptions | POST | Creates a subscription to notifications of DNAI Mapping, i.e. creation of an Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource. |
| Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | GET | Reads a subscription to Individual DNAI Mapping. |
| DELETE | Delete an individual subscription to notifications of DNAI Mapping. |

#### 5.5.3.2 Resource: DNAI Mapping Subscriptions

##### 5.5.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of DNAI Mapping subscriptions of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on DNAI Mapping.

##### 5.5.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.5.3.2.2-1.

Table 5.5.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.5.1 |

##### 5.5.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.5.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.5.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.5.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.5.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.5.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.5.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| DnaiMapSub | M | 1 | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource. |

Table 5.5.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  Codes | Description |
| DnaiMapSub | M | 1 | 201 Created | Contains the representation of the Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource. |
| NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. | | | | |

Table 5.5.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}. |

#### 5.5.3.3 Resource: Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription

##### 5.5.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual DNAI Mapping subscription of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service. It allows NF service consumers to subscribe/unsubscribe DNAI Mapping information, and allows the NEF to notify DNAI Mapping Information to the NF service consumer.

##### 5.5.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.5.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.5.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 5.5.1. |
| subscriptionId | string | Identifier of the subscription. |

##### 5.5.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 5.5.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.5.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.5.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.5.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.5.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.5.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.5.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| DnaiMapSub | M | 1 | 200 OK | The subscription information is returned. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.5.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

Table 5.5.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

###### 5.5.3.3.3.2 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.5.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.5.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.5.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.5.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.5.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.5.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Successful case. The Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.5.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | String | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | String | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.5.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | String | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | String | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

### 5.5.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

### 5.5.5 Notifications

#### 5.5.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

Table 5.5.5.1-1: Notifications overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Notification | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description  (service operation) |
| Notification of the update of DNAI-EAS address(es) information | {notifUri} | POST | The update of the DNAI-EAS address(es) information is notified to the NF service consumer by the NEF. |

#### 5.5.5.2 DNAI Mapping Notification

##### 5.5.5.2.1 Description

The DNAI Mapping Notification is used by the NEF to report the observed DNAI Mapping to an NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

##### 5.5.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI **"{notifUri}"** shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.5.5.2.2-1.

Table 5.5.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| notifUri | Uri | The Notification URI as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the DnaiMapSub data type. |

##### 5.5.5.2.3 Standard Methods

###### 5.5.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.5.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.5.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.5.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| DnaiMapUpdateNotif | M | 1 | Represents the update of the DNAI Mapping information to be reported to the NF service consumer. |

Table 5.5.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during notification.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during notification.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.5.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

Table 5.5.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected. |

### 5.5.6 Data Model

#### 5.5.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.5.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service based interface protocol.

Table 5.5.6.1-1: Nnef\_DNAIMapping specific Data Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 5.5.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service based interface.

Table 5.5.6.1-2: Nnef\_DNAIMapping re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments | Applicability |
| DnaiMapSub | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | Represents DNAI Mapping subscription data. |  |
| DnaiMapUpdateNotif | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | Represents the notification data of the update of DNAI Mapping information. |  |

#### 5.5.6.2 Structured data types

##### 5.5.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

#### 5.5.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 5.5.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 5.5.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.5.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.5.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|  |  |  |  |

### 5.5.7 Error Handling

#### 5.5.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.6.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API.

#### 5.5.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service are specified.

#### 5.5.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service are listed in Table 5.5.7.3-1.

Table 5.5.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.5.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.5.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 5.5.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.5.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API may be authorized by means of the Oauth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the “Client Credentials” authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If Oauth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.6.2.2.

## 5.6 Nnef\_UEId Service API

### 5.6.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_UEId service shall use the Nnef\_UEId API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_UEId API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "nnef-ueid".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.6.3 and clause 5.6.4.

### 5.6.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.6.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_UEId API is contained in Annex A.7.

#### 5.6.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.6.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.6.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

#### 5.6.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_UEId API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_UEId API.

### 5.6.3 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

### 5.6.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

#### 5.6.4.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Nnef\_UEId API is shown in figure 5.6.4.1-1.



Figure 5.6.4.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Nnef\_UEId API

Table 5.6.4.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the Nnef\_UEId API.

Table 5.6.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operation | Custom operation URI | Mapped HTTP method | Description |
| fetch | /fetch | POST | Fetch the internal UE identifier from the H-NEF for the roaming UE. |

#### 5.6.4.2 Operation: Fetch

##### 5.6.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation allows the NF service consumer (e.g. V-NEF) providing the external UE Identifier to fetch the internal UE Identifier from the H-NEF for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).

##### 5.6.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 5.6.4.2.2-1 and 5.6.4.2.2-2.

Table 5.6.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| UeIdReq | M | 1 | Parameters to request to fetch the internal UE Identifier. |

Table 5.6.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| UeIdInfo | M | 1 | 200 OK | The requested internal UE Identifier was returned successfully. |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | If the requested data does not exist, the NEF shall respond with "204 No Content". |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during fetch procedure.  (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection during fetch procedure.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.  NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). | | | | |

Table 5.6.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | String | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | String | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

Table 5.6.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.  For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected. |

### 5.6.5 Notifications

None.

### 5.6.6 Data Model

#### 5.6.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.6.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_UEId service-based interface protocol.

Table 5.6.6.1-1: Nnef\_UEId specific Data Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| UeIdReq | 5.6.6.2.2 | Contains the UE ID request information. |  |
| UeIdInfo | 5.6.6.2.3 | Contains the UE ID information. |  |

Table 5.6.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_UEId service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_UEId service based interface.

Table 5.6.6.1-2: Nnef\_UEId re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments | Applicability |
| Gpsi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the GPSI of an UE. |  |
| Supi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the SUPI of an UE. |  |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates the features supported. |  |

#### 5.6.6.2 Structured data types

##### 5.6.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

##### 5.6.6.2.2 Type: UeIdReq

Table 5.6.6.2.2-1: Definition of type UeIdReq

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Attribute name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** | **Applicability** |
| gpsi | Gpsi | M | 1 | The GPSI of an UE. |  |

##### 5.6.6.2.3 Type: UeIdInfo

Table 5.6.6.2.3-1: Definition of type UeIdInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Attribute name** | **Data type** | **P** | **Cardinality** | **Description** | **Applicability** |
| supi | Supi | M | 1 | The SUPI of an UE. |  |

#### 5.6.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 5.6.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 5.6.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.6.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.6.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|  |  |  |  |

### 5.6.7 Error Handling

#### 5.6.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_UEId API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_UEId API.

#### 5.6.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_UEId service are specified.

#### 5.6.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_UEId service are listed in Table 5.6.7.3-1.

Table 5.6.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.6.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.6.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_UEId API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 5.6.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.6.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_UEId API may be authorized by means of the Oauth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the “Client Credentials” authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If Oauth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_UEId API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.5.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_UEId service.

The Nnef\_UEId API defines a single scope "nnef-ueid" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

Annex A (normative):  
OpenAPI specification

# A.1 General

This Annex specifies the formal definition of the API(s) defined in the present specification. It consists of OpenAPI 3.0.0 specifications in YAML format.

This Annex takes precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API(s).

NOTE: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification files contained in this 3GPP Technical Specification are available on a Git-based repository that uses the GitLab software version control system (see clause 5B of the 3GPP TR 21.900 [7] and clause 5.3.1 of the 3GPP TS 29.501 [5] for further information).

# A.2 Nnef\_EventExposure API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: Nnef\_EventExposure

version: 1.3.0-alpha.4

description: |

NEF Event Exposure Service.

© 2023 , 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.591 V18.4.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.

url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.591/

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- nnef-eventexposure

paths:

/subscriptions:

post:

summary: subscribe to notifications

operationId: CreateIndividualSubcription

tags:

- Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'

responses:

'201':

description: Success

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'

headers:

Location:

description: >

Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure

{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

required: true

schema:

type: string

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

callbacks:

myNotification:

'{$request.body#/notifUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureNotif'

responses:

'204':

description: No Content, Notification was succesfull

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

get:

summary: retrieve subscription

operationId: GetIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Event Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

- name: supp-feat

in: query

description: Features supported by the NF service consumer

required: false

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

responses:

'200':

description: OK. Resource representation is returned

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'406':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:

summary: update subscription

operationId: ReplaceIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Event Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'200':

description: OK. Resource was succesfully modified and representation is returned

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'

'204':

description: No Content. Resource was succesfully modified

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: unsubscribe from notifications

operationId: DeleteIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Event Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

nnef-eventexposure: Access to the Nnef\_EventExposure API

schemas:

NefEventExposureSubsc:

description: Represents an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource.

type: object

properties:

dataAccProfId:

type: string

eventsSubs:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventSubs'

minItems: 1

eventsRepInfo:

$ref: 'TS29523\_Npcf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'

notifUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

notifId:

type: string

eventNotifs:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventNotification'

minItems: 1

suppFeat:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- eventsSubs

- notifId

- notifUri

NefEventExposureNotif:

description: >

Represents notifications on network exposure event(s) that occurred for an Individual Network

Exposure Event Subscription resource.

type: object

properties:

notifId:

type: string

eventNotifs:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventNotification'

minItems: 1

required:

- notifId

- eventNotifs

NefEventNotification:

description: Represents information related to an event to be reported.

type: object

properties:

event:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEvent'

timeStamp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

svcExprcInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceExperienceInfo'

minItems: 1

ueMobilityInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeMobilityInfo'

minItems: 1

ueCommInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeCommunicationInfo'

minItems: 1

excepInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ExceptionInfo'

minItems: 1

congestionInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/UserDataCongestionCollection'

minItems: 1

perfDataInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PerformanceDataInfo'

minItems: 1

dispersionInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/DispersionCollection'

minItems: 1

collBhvrInfs:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/CollectiveBehaviourInfo'

minItems: 1

msQoeMetrInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MsQoeMetricsCollection'

minItems: 1

deprecated: true

msQoeMetrics:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS26512\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/QoEMetricsCollection'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the Media Streaming QoE metrics event notification.

msConsumpInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MsConsumptionCollection'

minItems: 1

deprecated: true

msConsumpReports:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS26512\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ConsumptionReportingUnitsCollection'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the Media Streaming Consumption event notification.

msNetAssInvInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MsNetAssInvocationCollection'

minItems: 1

deprecated: true

msNetAssistInvocation:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS26512\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/NetworkAssistanceInvocationsCollection'

minItems: 1

description: >

Represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance Invocations event notification.

msDynPlyInvInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MsDynPolicyInvocationCollection'

minItems: 1

deprecated: true

msDynPlyInvocation:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS26512\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/DynamicPolicyInvocationsCollection'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy Invocations event notification.

msAccActInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MSAccessActivityCollection'

minItems: 1

deprecated: true

msAccess:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS26512\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MediaStreamingAccessesCollection'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the Media Streaming access event notification.

gnssAssistDataInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GNSSAssistDataInfo'

datVolTransTimeInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/DatVolTransTimeCollection'

minItems: 1

required:

- event

- timeStamp

NefEventSubs:

description: Represents an event to be subscribed and the related event filter information.

type: object

properties:

event:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEvent'

eventFilter:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventFilter'

required:

- event

NefEventFilter:

description: Represents event filter information for an event.

type: object

properties:

tgtUe:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'

appIds:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'

minItems: 1

locArea:

$ref: 'TS29554\_Npcf\_BDTPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/NetworkAreaInfo'

collAttrs:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/CollectiveBehaviourFilter'

minItems: 1

required:

- tgtUe

TargetUeIdentification:

description: Identifies the UE to which the request applies.

type: object

properties:

supis:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

minItems: 1

interGroupIds:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'

minItems: 1

anyUeId:

type: boolean

ueIpAddr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'

ServiceExperienceInfo:

description: Contains service experience information associated with an application.

type: object

properties:

appId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'

supis:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

minItems: 1

svcExpPerFlows:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceExperienceInfoPerFlow'

minItems: 1

contrWeights:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

minItems: 1

required:

- svcExpPerFlows

UeMobilityInfo:

description: >

Contains UE mobility information associated with an application. If the "appId" attribute is

not present, then indicates the collected UE mobility information is applicable to all the

applications for the UE.

type: object

properties:

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

appId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'

ueTrajs:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeTrajectoryInfo'

minItems: 1

areas:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29554\_Npcf\_BDTPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/NetworkAreaInfo'

minItems: 1

required:

- supi

- ueTrajs

UeCommunicationInfo:

description: Contains UE communication information associated with an application.

type: object

properties:

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

interGroupId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'

appId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'

comms:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/CommunicationCollection'

minItems: 1

required:

- comms

UeTrajectoryInfo:

description: Contains UE trajectory information.

type: object

properties:

ts:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

location:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'

required:

- ts

- location

PerformanceDataInfo:

description: Contains Performance Data Analytics related information collection.

type: object

properties:

appId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'

ueIpAddr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'

ipTrafficFilter:

$ref: 'TS29122\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowInfo'

userLoc:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'

appLocs:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'

minItems: 1

asAddr:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AddrFqdn'

perfData:

$ref: 'TS29517\_Naf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/PerformanceData'

timeStamp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

required:

- perfData

- timeStamp

GNSSAssistDataInfo:

description: Represents GNSS Assistance Data related information.

type: object

properties:

gnssAssistData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GNSSAssistData'

servArea:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GNSSServArea'

sourceInfo:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'

required:

- gnssAssistData

- servArea

GNSSServArea:

description: Represents the serving area of the GNSS Assistance Data.

type: object

properties:

geographicalArea:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'

taiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'

minItems: 1

oneOf:

- required: [geographicalArea]

- required: [taiList]

# Simple data types and Enumerations

NefEvent:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- SVC\_EXPERIENCE

- UE\_MOBILITY

- UE\_COMM

- EXCEPTIONS

- USER\_DATA\_CONGESTION

- PERF\_DATA

- DISPERSION

- COLLECTIVE\_BEHAVIOUR

- MS\_QOE\_METRICS

- MS\_CONSUMPTION

- MS\_NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION

- MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION

- MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY

- GNSS\_ASSISTANCE\_DATA

- DATA\_VOLUME\_TRANSFER\_TIME

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but

is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Represents a Network Exposure Event.

Possible values are:

- SVC\_EXPERIENCE: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is service experience

information for an application.

- UE\_MOBILITY: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is UE mobility information.

- UE\_COMM: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is UE communication information.

- EXCEPTIONS: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is exceptions information.

- USER\_DATA\_CONGESTION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is user data congestion

analytics related information.

- PERF\_DATA: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is performance data information.

- DISPERSION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is dispersion information.

- COLLECTIVE\_BEHAVIOUR: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is collective behaviour

information.

- MS\_QOE\_METRICS: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming QoE

metrics.

- MS\_CONSUMPTION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming

consumption reports.

- MS\_NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming

network assistance invocation.

- MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming

dynamic policy invocation.

- MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming access

activity.

- GNSS\_ASSISTANCE\_DATA: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is GNSS Assistance Data

Collection.

GNSSAssistData:

type: string

description: >

Represents GNSS Assistance Data encoded as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of

3GPP TS 37.355 [31].

# A.3 Nnef\_EASDeployment API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: Nnef\_EASDeployment

version: 1.1.0-alpha.3

description: |

NEF EAS Deployment service.

© 2023, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.591 V18.2.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.

url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.591/

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- nnef-eas-deployment

paths:

/subscriptions:

post:

summary: subscribe to notifications

operationId: CreateIndividualSubcription

tags:

- Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeploySubData'

responses:

'201':

description: Success

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeploySubData'

headers:

Location:

description: >

Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:

{apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}.

required: true

schema:

type: string

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

callbacks:

notifUri:

'{$request.body#/notifUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfoNotif'

responses:

'204':

description: No Content, Notification was succesfull

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

get:

summary: retrieve subscription

operationId: GetIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Event Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'200':

description: OK. Resource representation is returned

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeploySubData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'406':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: unsubscribe from notifications

operationId: DeleteIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Event Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

nnef-eas-deployment: Access to the Nnef\_EASDeployment API

schemas:

EasDeploySubData:

description: Represents an Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource.

type: object

properties:

appId:

type: string

dnnSnssaiInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29522\_AMInfluence.yaml#/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiInformation'

minItems: 1

description: Each of the element identifies a (DNN, S-NSSAI) combination.

eventId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasEvent'

eventsNotifs:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfoData'

minItems: 1

description: >

Represents the EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) to be reported.

Shall only be present if the "immRep" attribute is included and sets to true,

and the current status of EAS Deployment Information is available.

immRep:

type: boolean

description: >

Indication of immediate reporting. Set to true: requires the immediate reporting of the

current status of EAS Deployment Information, if available. Set to false (default): EAS

Deployment Information event report occurs when the event is met.

interGroupId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'

notifId:

type: string

notifUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

required:

- eventId

- notifId

- notifUri

EasDeployInfoNotif:

description: >

Represents notifications on EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) that occurred for an

Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource.

type: object

properties:

easDepNotifs:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDepNotification'

minItems: 1

notifId:

type: string

required:

- easDepNotifs

- notifId

EasDepNotification:

description: Represents the EAS Deployment Notifcation.

type: object

properties:

easDepInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfoData'

eventId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasEvent'

required:

- easDepInfo

- eventId

EasDeployInfoData:

description: Represents the EAS Deployment Information to be reported.

type: object

properties:

appId:

type: string

dnaiInfos:

type: object

additionalProperties:

$ref: 'TS29522\_EASDeployment.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiInformation'

minProperties: 1

description: >

list of DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port) and/or IP address(s)

of the EAS in the local DN for each DNAI. The key of map is the DNAI.

dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

fqdnPatternList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FqdnPatternMatchingRule'

minItems: 1

internalGroupId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'

snssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

targetAfId:

type: string

description: >

Identifier of the AF that is responsible for the EAS associated with this EAS

deployment information.

required:

- fqdnPatternList

# Simple data types and Enumerations

EasEvent:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- EAS\_INFO\_CHG

- type: string

description: |

Represents the EAS event.

Possible values are：

- EAS\_INFO\_CHG: Indicates that the EAS Deployment Information is changed.

# A.4 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData

version: 1.0.0-alpha.3

description: |

NEF Traffic Influence Data Service.

© 2023 , 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.591 V18.4.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.

url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.591/

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- nnef-traffic-influence-data

paths:

/subscriptions:

post:

summary: subscribe to notifications

operationId: CreateIndividualSubcription

tags:

- Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'

responses:

'201':

description: Success

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'

headers:

Location:

description: >

Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure

{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

required: true

schema:

type: string

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

callbacks:

myNotification:

'{$request.body#/notifUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataNotify'

responses:

'204':

description: No Content, Notification was succesfull

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

get:

summary: read all of the active subscriptions

operationId: ReadAllSubscriptions

tags:

- Traffic Influence Data

parameters:

- name: dnn

in: query

description: Identifies a DNN.

required: false

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

- name: snssai

in: query

description: Identifies a slice.

required: false

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

- name: internal-Group-Id

in: query

description: Identifies a group of users.

required: false

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'

- name: supi

in: query

description: Identifies a user.

required: false

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

responses:

'200':

description: OK.

content:

application/json:

schema:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'

'204':

description: No Content.

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'406':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

get:

summary: retrieve subscription

operationId: GetIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'200':

description: OK. Resource representation is returned

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'406':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:

summary: update subscription

operationId: ReplaceIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'200':

description: OK. Resource was succesfully modified and representation is returned

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'

'204':

description: No Content. Resource was succesfully modified

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: unsubscribe from notifications

operationId: DeleteIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

nnef-traffic-influence-data: Access to the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API

schemas:

TrafficInfluDataSub:

description: Represents an Individual traffic influence subscription data.

type: object

properties:

notifUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

notifCorrId:

type: string

description: Notification correlation identifier.

dnns:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

minItems: 1

description: Each element identifies a DNN.

snssais:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

minItems: 1

description: Each element identifies a slice.

internalGroupIds:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'

minItems: 1

description: Each element identifies a group of users.

supis:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

minItems: 1

description: Each element identifies the user.

anyUe:

type: boolean

description: >

Identifies any UE when setting to "true". Default value is "false" if omitted.

rptInfo:

$ref: 'TS29523\_Npcf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'

immReports:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29519\_Application\_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluData'

minItems: 1

description: Immediate report with Traffic Influence Data that match this subscription.

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- notifUri

- notifCorrId

anyOf:

- required: [dnns]

- required: [snssais]

- required: [internalGroupIds]

- required: [supis]

- required: [anyUe]

TrafficInfluDataNotify:

description: Represents notifications for traffic influence data.

type: object

properties:

notifCorrId:

type: string

description: Notification correlation identifier.

eventNotifications:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29519\_Application\_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluData'

minItems: 1

description: Notifications about Individual Events.

required:

- notifCorrId

- eventNotifications

# A.5 Nnef\_ECSAddress API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: Nnef\_ECSAddressConfigurationInformation

version: 1.0.0-alpha.2

description: |

NEF ECS Address Service.

© 2023 , 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.591 V18.3.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.

url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.591/

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info

paths:

/subscriptions:

post:

summary: subscribe to notifications

operationId: CreateIndividualSubcription

tags:

- Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'

responses:

'201':

description: Success

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'

headers:

Location:

description: >

Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure

{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

required: true

schema:

type: string

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

callbacks:

myNotification:

'{$request.body#/notifUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: No Content, Notification was succesfull

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

get:

summary: retrieve subscription

operationId: GetIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'200':

description: OK. Resource representation is returned

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'406':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:

summary: update subscription

operationId: ReplaceIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'200':

description: OK. Resource was succesfully modified and representation is returned

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'

'204':

description: No Content. Resource was succesfully modified

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: unsubscribe from notifications

operationId: DeleteIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info: Access to the Nnef\_ECSAddress API

schemas:

EcsAddrCfgInfoSub:

description: Represents an Individual ECS Address Configuration Information subscription data.

type: object

properties:

notifUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

notifCorrId:

type: string

description: Notification correlation identifier.

dnns:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

minItems: 1

description: Each element identifies a DNN.

snssais:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

minItems: 1

description: Each element identifies a slice.

internalGroupId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'

immRepInd:

type: boolean

description: >

Indication of immediate reporting. If included, when it is set to true it indicates

immediate reporting of the subscribed events, if available. Otherwise, reporting will

occur when the event is met.

immReports:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification'

minItems: 1

description: Immediate report with ECS Address Configuration Information that

match this subscription.

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- notifUri

- notifCorrId

EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification:

description: Represents notifications for ECS Address Configuration Information data.

type: object

properties:

notifCorrId:

type: string

description: Notification correlation identifier.

ecsAddrCfgInfo:

type: array

items:

type: string

minItems: 1

description: Contains the ECS Address Configuration Information.

required:

- notifCorrId

- ecsAddrCfgInfo

# A.6 Nnef\_DNAIMapping API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: Nnef\_DNAIMapping

version: 1.0.0-alpha.1

description: |

NEF DNAI Mapping Service.

© 2023 , 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.591 V18.3.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.

url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.591/

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- nnef-dnai-mapping

paths:

/subscriptions:

post:

summary: subscribe to notifications

operationId: CreateIndividualSubcription

tags:

- Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29522\_DNAIMapping.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'

responses:

'201':

description: Success

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29522\_DNAIMapping.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'

headers:

Location:

description: >

Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure

{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

required: true

schema:

type: string

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

callbacks:

myNotification:

'{$request.body#/notifUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29522\_DNAIMapping.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiMapUpdateNotif'

responses:

'204':

description: No Content, Notification was succesfull

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

get:

summary: retrieve subscription

operationId: GetIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'200':

description: OK. Resource representation is returned

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29522\_DNAIMapping.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'406':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: unsubscribe from notifications

operationId: DeleteIndividualSubcription

tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Subscription ID

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

nnef-dnai-mapping: Access to the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API

# A.7 Nnef\_UEId API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: Nnef\_UEId

version: 1.0.0-alpha.1

description: |

NEF Traffic Correlation Service.

© 2023 , 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.591 V18.4.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.

url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.591/

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-ueid/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- nnef-ueid

paths:

/fetch:

post:

summary: fetch the Internal UE Identifier for roaming UE(s).

operationId: FetchUEId

tags:

- UE ID (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdReq'

responses:

'200':

description: The requested information was returned successfully.

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdInfo'

'204':

description: No Content (The requested Internal UE Identifier does not exist.)

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

nnef-ueid: Access to the UE ID API

schemas:

UeIdReq:

description: Contains parameters to request to fetch the Internal UE Identifier.

type: object

properties:

gpsi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

required:

- gpsi

UeIdInfo:

description: Contains the UE ID Information.

type: object

properties:

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

required:

- supi

Annex B (informative):  
Change history

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Change history** | | | | | | | |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **Cat** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2019-10 | CT3#106 |  |  |  |  | TS Skeleton | 0.0.0 |
| 2019-10 | CT3#106 | C3-194392 |  |  |  | Removed some subclauses and editorial changes | 0.1.0 |
| 2019-10 | CT3#106 |  |  |  |  | Inclusion of C3-194271, C3-194396, C3-194397 and C3-194399. | 0.2.0 |
| 2019-11 | CT3#107 |  |  |  |  | Inclusion of C3-195234, C3-195235, C3-195236 and C3-195274. | 0.3.0 |
| 2020-02 | CT3#108e |  |  |  |  | Inclusion of C3-201284, C3-201288, C3-201367, C3-201368, C3-201370, C3-201407, C3-201409, C3-201413 and C3-201516. | 0.4.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87e | CP-200187 |  |  |  | TS sent to plenary for approval | 1.0.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87e | CP-200187 |  |  |  | TS approved by plenary | 16.0.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201234 | 0001 | 1 | F | Correction on resource usage | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201234 | 0002 |  | F | Data type used during event subscription | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201234 | 0007 | 1 | F | Correction to service operation description | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201244 | 0008 | 1 | F | Storage of YAML files in ETSI Forge | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201210 | 0009 | 1 | F | Removal of Ninef\_EventExposure service | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201256 | 0011 | 1 | F | URI of the Nnef\_EventExposure service | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201234 | 0012 |  | F | Event Reporting Information data usage | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201234 | 0013 |  | F | Support of immediate reporting | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201234 | 0014 |  | F | Supported features definition | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201234 | 0015 |  | F | Correction on the ueCommInfos | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201234 | 0016 |  | F | Applicabilities for UE communication | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201234 | 0017 | 1 | F | Supported headers, Resource Data type and yaml mapping | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201255 | 0018 |  | F | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202066 | 0019 | 1 | F | Defalt value for eventsRepInfo attribute | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202066 | 0022 |  | F | Missed response code | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202066 | 0023 |  | F | Applicabilities of appIds and locArea | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202084 | 0024 |  | F | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203139 | 0025 | 1 | F | Essential Corrections and alignments | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203139 | 0026 |  | F | Storage of YAML files in 3GPP Forge | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203139 | 0028 | 1 | F | Callback URI correction | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203152 | 0030 |  | F | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203130 | 0029 | 1 | F | Corrections to location area usage | 17.0.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | CP-210191 | 0032 |  | F | Support Stateless NFs | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | CP-210218 | 0033 |  | F | OpenAPI reference | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | CP-210230 | 0034 | 2 | F | Correction to location information usage | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | CP-210221 | 0035 | 1 | F | Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | CP-210230 | 0036 | 1 | F | Adding description fields to the data types in the Nnef\_EventExposure specific and reused Data Types tables | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | CP-210230 | 0037 | 1 | F | Specifying the Applicability field for some data types in the Nnef\_EventExposure Data Types tables | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | CP-210220 | 0038 |  | F | Optional header clarification | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | CP-210206 | 0040 |  | A | Resource URI correction | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | CP-210240 | 0042 |  | F | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211221 | 0043 |  | B | Support of Mute reporting | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211221 | 0044 |  | B | Partitioning criteria for applying sampling in specific UE partitions in NEF event exposure | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211220 | 0046 | 1 | A | Presence condition of eventsRepInfo attribute | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211200 | 0048 | 1 | A | Redirection responses | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211173 | 0049 | 2 | B | Extensions to User Data Congestion Analytics | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211265 | 0051 |  | F | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93e | CP-212220 | 0052 |  | F | Resource URI correction on Nnef\_EventExposure API | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93e | CP-212245 | 0053 | 1 | B | Implementation for Performance Data event | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93e | CP-212203 | 0054 |  | B | Support UE data volume dispersion collection | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93e | CP-214553 | 0055 |  | F | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213227 | 0057 | 1 | F | Updates to User Data Congestion | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213227 | 0058 | 1 | F | Updates to UE data volume dispersion collection | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213227 | 0059 | 2 | F | Update of notification procedure with description of USER\_DATA\_CONGESTION and DISPERSION events | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213233 | 0060 |  | B | Clarification on Nnef\_Authentication service | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213223 | 0063 |  | B | Procedures to support Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Subscribe service opertion | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213228 | 0061 |  | B | Collective Behaviour Analytics | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | [CP-213246](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ct/tsg_ct/TSGC_94e/Docs/CP-213246.zip) | 0062 |  | F | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field | 17.4.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220185 | 0064 | 3 | B | Procedures to support Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Unsubscribe service opertion | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220185 | 0065 | 4 | B | Procedures to support Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Notify service opertion | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220186 | 0067 |  | B | Service Architecture for Nnef\_EASDeployment service | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220186 | 0068 | 1 | B | Update procedures to support Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Subscribe service opertion | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220186 | 0069 | 1 | B | API definition to support Nnef\_EASDeployment service | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220361 | 0070 | 2 | B | OpenAPI to support Nnef\_EASDeployment service | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220190 | 0071 | 1 | F | Corrections to Data Model of NEF Event Exposure service | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220201 | 0072 |  | F | Corrections to Nnef\_EventExposure\_Subscribe Service Operation | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220185 | 0073 | 1 | F | Formatting of description fields | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220194 | 0074 |  | F | Update of info and externalDocs field | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221126 | 0078 | 1 | F | Updates to EasDeploySubData data type | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221155 | 0081 | 1 | F | Remove the apiVersion placeholder from the resource URI variables table | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221127 | 0080 | 2 | F | Defining FQDN information for EAS deployment | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221133 | 0079 | - | F | Muting notifications correction | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221142 | 0082 | 1 | B | Support new NF service consumer in the Nnef\_EventExposure API | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221142 | 0083 | 1 | B | Support QoE metrics in NEF Event Exposure | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221142 | 0084 | 1 | B | Support Consumption reports in NEF Event Exposure | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221142 | 0085 | 1 | B | Support Network Assistance invocations in NEF Event Exposure | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221142 | 0086 | 1 | B | Support Consumption reports in NEF Event Exposure | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221142 | 0087 | 1 | B | Support Consumption reports in NEF Event Exposure | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | CP-221152 | 0088 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222102 | 0094 | 1 | F | Missing description field for enumeration data types | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110 | 0089 | 1 | B | Updates to Media Streaming QoE metrics Event | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110 | 0090 | 1 | F | Updates to Media Streaming Consumption Event | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110 | 0091 | 1 | F | Updates to Media Streaming Network Assistance Invocation Event | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110 | 0092 | 1 | F | Updates to Media Streaming Dynamic Policy Event | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110 | 0093 | 1 | F | Updates to Media Streaming Access Event | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222121 | 0095 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223179 | 0097 | 1 | F | Corrections to procedures of MS Event Exposure | 17.8.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223179 | 0100 | - | F | Correct the data type of the attributeV | 17.8.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223179 | 0101 | - | F | Correct the events and features in the data structures | 17.8.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223191 | 0096 | - | F | Adding the mandatory error code 502 Bad Gateway | 18.0.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223198 | 0098 | - | F | Updates to introduce SMS service in NEF southbound API | 18.0.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223176 | 0099 | 1 | F | Corrections to UE Mobility event | 18.0.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223190 | 0104 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields | 18.0.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99 | CP-230145 | 0106 | 1 | A | Adding DCCF and MFAF to the NF service consumers | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99 | CP-230134 | 0108 | 1 | B | Updates to Data Type UeMobilityInfo for UE Mobility | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99 | CP-230166 | 0109 | - | F | Correction of the description fields in enumerations | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99 | CP-230125 | 0110 | 1 | B | Updates to support GNSS assistance data collection from AF via NEF | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99 | CP-230162 | 0112 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231127 | 0107 | 3 | B | Update to Data Type PerformanceDataInfo for DN Performance | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231124 | 0111 | 2 | B | Improving the Correctness of Service Experience Predictions with Contribution Weights | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231135 | 0113 | 1 | B | Adding target AF ID to the EAS deployment information | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231137 | 0114 | 1 | B | Adding UE address to the target UE information | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231125 | 0115 | 1 | B | Event muting enhancements for NEF event exposure | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231137 | 0116 | 1 | B | Implementing required AF event filters | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231131 | 0118 | 1 | F | Corrections to the description fields of the enumerations defined for the NEF southbound APIs | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231166 | 0119 | 1 | F | Changing the feature name for the GNSS Assistance Data Collection functionality | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231166 | 0120 | 1 | B | Continuing the definition of the content of the GNSS Assistance Data Collection information | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231307 | 0121 | 1 | B | Define OpenAPI for the new TrafficInfluenceData API | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231308 | 0122 | 1 | B | Define service description for the new TrafficInfluenceData API | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231297 | 0123 | 4 | B | Definition of the new TrafficInfluenceData API | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231154 | 0125 | - | A | Wrong attribute name for EAS deployment information | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231154 | 0127 | - | A | EAS Deployment immediate reporting procedure correction | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231128 | 0129 | 1 | B | Update to Nnef\_EventExposure API for E2E Data Volume Transfer Time Analytics | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231293 | 0130 | 1 | B | Definition of OpenAPI file for the new Nnef\_ECSAddress API | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231294 | 0131 | 1 | B | Definition of resource and data model for the new Nnef\_ECSAddress API | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231295 | 0132 | 1 | B | Definition of service description for the new Nnef\_ECSAddress | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231132 | 0133 | 1 | F | Corrections to the redirection mechanism description | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231154 | 0134 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232257 | 0135 | 1 | F | Data model corrections for TrafficInfluenceData and ECSAddress APIs | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232086 | 0136 | - | F | Corrections to Nnef\_EASDeployment service | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232257 | 0140 | 1 | F | Corrections to Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData and Nnef\_ECSAddress services | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232095 | 0141 | 1 | B | Nnef\_DNAIMapping service description and procedures | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232095 | 0142 | 1 | B | Nnef\_DNAIMapping API definitions | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232095 | 0143 | 1 | B | Nnef\_DNAIMapping OpenAPI file definitions | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232106 | 0145 | - | A | aligning the name of internalGroupId attribute | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232257 | 0146 | 1 | F | Complete description for EDGE\_Ph2 | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232257 | 0147 | 1 | F | Correction on immediate report for Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232180 | 0148 | 1 | F | Corrections to Nnef\_ECSAddress Service | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232109 | 0149 | 1 | F | Corrections to GNSS Assistance Data Collection | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232085 | 0151 |  | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0137 | 2 | B | Nnef\_UEId service descriptions supporting HR-SBO | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0138 | 1 | B | Nnef\_UEId API definitions | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0139 | 2 | B | Nnef\_UEId API OpenAPI file definitions | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0152 | 1 | F | Remove the EN for the Traffic Influence Data Subscription | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233262 | 0153 | 1 | B | Complete the definition of the content of the GNSS Assistance Data Collection information | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233277 | 0159 | - | A | Correct the data type of eventNotifs | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0160 | - | F | Data types of error responses for TrafficInfluenceData | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233249 | 0161 | - | B | Updates in the DNAIMapping procedure | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0163 | 1 | F | Correction to Traffic Influence Data change notification procedure | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233249 | 0164 | - | F | Incorrect description of error handling in subscription creation procedure | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233246 | 0165 | - | F | Missing applicable feature for appIds | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233229 | 0167 | 1 | B | ProblemDetails RFC 7807 obsoleted by RFC 9457 | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233229 | 0168 | 1 | B | Updating the obsoleted IETF HTTP RFC | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233137 | 0169 | 1 | B | Update the data types of the Media Steaming attributes | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233238 | 0170 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields | 18.4.0 |